

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Year to Date	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	First Quarter	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Actual Expenditure		Actual Expenditure		
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	6,848,703	2,038,219	29.8%	2,038,219	29.8%	4,644,021	73.7%	(56.1%)
Property rates	1,075,504	583,340	54.2%	583,340	54.2%	616,570	61.7%	(5.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	2,161	-	2,161	-	574	46.9%	276.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,920,977	378,602	19.7%	378,602	19.7%	591,001	32.6%	(35.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	743,485	146,750	19.7%	146,750	19.7%	2,405,164	338.4%	(93.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	287,502	64,123	22.3%	64,123	22.3%	272,718	99.8%	(76.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	246,498	53,434	21.7%	53,434	21.7%	57,796	26.4%	(7.6%)
Service charges - other	187	429	229.2%	429	229.2%	26,166	7,497.8%	(98.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	46,349	7,689	16.6%	7,689	16.6%	6,409	12.0%	20.0%
Interest earned - external investments	50,058	12,846	25.7%	12,846	25.7%	5,374	12.3%	139.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	242,179	67,816	28.0%	67,816	28.0%	50,352	25.7%	34.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97,279	2,058	2.1%	2,058	2.1%	3,493	4.6%	(41.1%)
Licences and permits	25,160	4,510	17.9%	4,510	17.9%	11,735	60.2%	(61.6%)
Agency services	21,911	628	2.9%	628	2.9%	2,963	12.8%	(78.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1,871,341	677,967	36.2%	677,967	36.2%	563,178	33.6%	20.4%
Other own revenue	162,196	35,174	21.7%	35,174	21.7%	33,315	22.2%	5.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	58,077	692	1.2%	692	1.2%	(2,788)	(6.4%)	(124.8%)
Operating Expenditure	7,322,086	1,347,200	18.4%	1,347,200	18.4%	1,341,964	20.3%	.4%
Employee related costs	2,653,686	517,317	19.5%	517,317	19.5%	497,783	20.8%	3.9%
Remuneration of councillors	167,590	38,809	23.2%	38,809	23.2%	29,591	19.1%	31.2%
Debt impairment	501,256	231,035	46.1%	231,035	46.1%	204,104	51.1%	(13.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	593,445	7,613	1.3%	7,613	1.3%	14,111	3.0%	(46.0%)
Finance charges	83,432	9,431	11.3%	9,431	11.3%	8,541	11.3%	10.4%
Bulk purchases	1,706,653	287,339	16.8%	287,339	16.8%	309,232	20.2%	(7.1%)
Other Materials	289,585	44,097	15.2%	44,097	15.2%	42,026	15.9%	4.9%
Contracted services	350,879	49,151	14.0%	49,151	14.0%	55,810	16.3%	(11.9%)
Transfers and grants	75,424	13,354	17.7%	13,354	17.7%	22,764	37.0%	(41.3%)
Other expenditure	869,804	149,108	16.6%	149,108	16.6%	157,967	17.1%	(5.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	322	(54)	(16.6%)	(54)	(16.6%)	16	5.1%	(444.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(473,384)	691,019		691,019		3,302,057		
Transfers recognised - capital	1,245,653	135,098	10.8%	135,098	10.8%	143,522	15.0%	(5.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	2,620	-	2,620	-	1,298	1.7%	101.9%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	772,300	828,736		828,736		3,446,877		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	772,300	828,736		828,736		3,446,877		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	772,300	828,736		828,736		3,446,877		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	772,300	828,736		828,736		3,446,877		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	1,433,466	145,928	10.2%	145,928	10.2%	196,046	14.1%	(25.6%)
National Government	1,205,584	122,033	10.1%	122,033	10.1%	171,711	16.4%	(28.9%)
Provincial Government	62,865	4,961	7.9%	4,961	7.9%	1,716	13.6%	189.0%
District Municipality	-	877	-	877	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1,268,450	127,871	10.1%	127,871	10.1%	173,427	16.2%	(26.3%)
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	164,859	14,229	8.6%	14,229	8.6%	21,571	9.5%	(34.0%)
Public contributions and donations	156	3,829	2,456.7%	3,829	2,456.7%	1,048	1.2%	265.3%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1,433,466	145,928	10.2%	145,928	10.2%	196,046	14.1%	(25.6%)
Governance and Administration	58,871	5,911	10.0%	5,911	10.0%	2,946	6.4%	100.7%
Executive & Council	15,565	4,384	28.2%	4,384	28.2%	1,109	5.4%	295.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	42,898	604	1.4%	604	1.4%	185	.8%	227.1%
Corporate Services	406	923	227.5%	923	227.5%	1,652	145.1%	(44.1%)
Community and Public Safety	60,237	6,106	10.1%	6,106	10.1%	6,404	10.6%	(4.7%)
Community & Social Services	19,204	3,076	16.0%	3,076	16.0%	2,139	10.4%	43.8%
Sport And Recreation	35,120	1,284	3.7%	1,284	3.7%	3,422	9.8%	(62.9%)
Public Safety	5,838	1,746	29.9%	1,746	29.9%	843	17.1%	107.0%
Housing	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	339,995	27,973	8.2%	27,973	8.2%	44,377	15.6%	(37.0%)
Planning and Development	21,646	6,676	30.8%	6,676	30.8%	2,169	4.1%	207.8%
Road Transport	317,488	21,297	6.7%	21,297	6.7%	42,208	18.2%	(49.5%)
Environmental Protection	862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	970,282	105,931	10.9%	105,931	10.9%	142,319	14.3%	(25.6%)
Electricity	167,351	39,587	23.7%	39,587	23.7%	17,803	7.5%	122.4%
Water	588,668	44,012	7.5%	44,012	7.5%	88,737	16.8%	(50.4%)
Waste Water Management	212,219	22,062	10.4%	22,062	10.4%	35,780	17.0%	(38.3%)
Waste Management	2,045	250	12.2%	250	12.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	4,081	7	.2%	7	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	7,306,601	1,785,994	24.4%	1,785,994	24.4%	1,995,981	28.9%	(10.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	920,161	186,406	20.3%	186,406	20.3%	245,138	27.1%	(24.0%)
Service charges	2,767,982	487,672	17.6%	487,672	17.6%	557,287	19.2%	(12.5%)
Other revenue	293,255	116,423	39.7%	116,423	39.7%	145,497	51.9%	(20.0%)
Government - operating	1,868,935	646,192	34.6%	646,192	34.6%	592,076	35.3%	9.1%
Government - capital	1,278,349	292,829	22.9%	292,829	22.9%	409,424	40.6%	(28.5%)
Interest	177,918	56,472	31.7%	56,472	31.7%	46,559	33.5%	21.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6,039,529)	(1,406,561)	23.3%	(1,406,561)	23.3%	(1,552,111)	27.5%	(9.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(5,926,411)	(1,386,324)	23.4%	(1,386,324)	23.4%	(1,495,749)	27.3%	(7.3%)
Finance charges	(72,722)	(5,717)	7.9%	(5,717)	7.9%	(8,734)	12.6%	(34.5%)
Transfers and grants	(40,396)	(14,520)	35.9%	(14,520)	35.9%	(47,628)	61.4%	(69.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1,267,072	379,433	29.9%	379,433	29.9%	443,869	34.7%	(14.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	241,783	(1,919)	(.8%)	(1,919)	(.8%)	28,579	69.9%	(106.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	61,865	4,492	7.3%	4,492	7.3%	966	2.3%	365.1%
Decrease in non-current debtors	(115,768)	(6,151)	(5.3%)	(6,151)	(5.3%)	(2,897)	(60.5%)	112.3%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	64,430	10,603	16.5%	10,603	16.5%	23,709	(295.5%)	(55.3%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	(10,863)	3,620.9%	(10,863)	3,620.9%	6,801	453.4%	(259.7%)
Payments	(1,402,424)	(174,064)	12.4%	(174,064)	12.4%	(170,849)	13.6%	1.9%
Capital assets	(1,402,424)	(174,064)	12.4%	(174,064)	12.4%	(170,849)	13.6%	1.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1,160,641)	(175,983)	15.2%	(175,983)	15.2%	(142,270)	11.7%	23.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	3,808	1,233	32.4%	1,233	32.4%	599	4.1%	105.7%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3,537	-	-	-	-	(42)	(.4%)	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	271	1,233	455.2%	1,233	455.2%	641	14.0%	52.3%
Payments	(49,885)	(3,822)	7.7%	(3,822)	7.7%	(4,804)	9.2%	(20.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(49,885)	(3,822)	7.7%	(3,822)	7.7%	(4,804)	9.2%	(20.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(46,077)	(2,589)	5.6%	(2,589)	5.6%	(4,204)	11.2%	(38.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	60,353	200,860	332.8%	200,860	332.8%	297,395	1,042.7%	(32.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	368,244	279,145	71.9%	279,145	71.9%	365,673	102.9%	(27.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	448,598	480,006	107.0%	480,006	107.0%	683,267	169.3%	(29.7%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	48,487	5.0%	33,385	3.5%	26,585	2.8%	852,613	88.7%	961,069	22.1%	-	-	151,628	15.8%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	65,708	15.7%	25,650	6.1%	17,070	4.1%	309,627	74.1%	418,056	9.6%	-	-	65,345	15.6%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	55,266	4.4%	26,934	2.1%	207,703	16.5%	965,598	76.9%	1,255,501	28.9%	-	-	209,368	16.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14,080	4.3%	10,565	3.2%	9,233	2.8%	296,950	89.8%	330,829	7.6%	-	-	42,845	13.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14,109	4.0%	10,117	2.9%	9,089	2.6%	316,623	90.5%	349,936	8.1%	-	-	31,557	9.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	842	1.7%	704	1.5%	664	1.4%	46,058	95.4%	48,268	1.1%	-	-	11,020	22.8%
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	17,570	2.8%	14,354	2.3%	31,340	4.9%	573,609	90.1%	638,873	14.7%	-	-	95,281	15.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11,259	3.3%	5,424	1.6%	4,607	1.3%	321,691	93.8%	342,981	7.9%	-	-	62,366	18.2%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>227,321</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>127,134</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>306,291</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>3,682,768</b>	<b>84.8%</b>	<b>4,343,515</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>669,410</b>	<b>15.4%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	34,080	3.2%	18,761	1.7%	186,237	17.3%	834,616	77.7%	1,073,694	24.7%	-	-	194,858	18.1%
Commercial	72,896	12.5%	28,330	4.8%	26,363	4.5%	457,505	78.2%	585,094	13.5%	-	-	87,172	14.9%
Households	112,881	4.4%	72,774	2.8%	81,838	3.2%	2,305,454	89.6%	2,572,948	59.2%	-	-	369,924	14.0%
Other	7,465	6.7%	7,269	6.5%	11,853	10.6%	85,192	76.2%	111,780	2.6%	-	-	27,456	24.6%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>227,321</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>127,134</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>306,291</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>3,682,768</b>	<b>84.8%</b>	<b>4,343,515</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>669,410</b>	<b>15.4%</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	74,294	9.6%	19,417	2.5%	49,518	6.4%	633,633	81.6%	776,862	56.2%
Bulk Water	18,362	5.5%	7,149	2.1%	9,711	2.9%	301,428	89.5%	336,650	24.4%
PAYE deductions	12,919	29.9%	247	.6%	-	-	30,007	69.5%	43,173	3.1%
VAT (output less input)	8,272	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,272	.6%
Pensions / Retirement	8,667	77.5%	312	2.8%	314	2.8%	1,890	16.9%	11,183	.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	56,342	44.5%	11,998	9.5%	7,863	6.2%	50,406	39.8%	126,610	9.2%
Auditor-General	4,202	15.6%	1,707	6.3%	834	3.1%	20,173	74.9%	26,916	1.9%
Other	20,772	40.1%	763	1.5%	536	1.0%	29,768	57.4%	51,838	3.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>203,831</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>41,592</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>68,777</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>1,067,304</b>	<b>77.3%</b>	<b>1,381,505</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	284,176	94,314	33.2%	94,314	33.2%	122,241	45.5%	(22.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17,305	422	2.4%	422	2.4%	1,904	15.4%	(77.8%)
Service charges	13,239	3,006	22.7%	3,006	22.7%	16,728	68.4%	(82.0%)
Other revenue	2,521	308	12.2%	308	12.2%	623	76.9%	(50.5%)
Government - operating	133,787	56,175	42.0%	56,175	42.0%	2,395	1.9%	2,245.5%
Government - capital	116,324	34,306	29.5%	34,306	29.5%	100,399	97.5%	(65.8%)
Interest	1,000	96	9.6%	96	9.6%	192	349.2%	(49.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(145,349)	(56,317)	38.7%	(56,317)	38.7%	(87,815)	61.4%	(35.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(140,865)	(56,235)	39.9%	(56,235)	39.9%	(86,781)	63.3%	(35.2%)
Finance charges	(269)	(82)	30.6%	(82)	30.6%	(473)	60.3%	(82.6%)
Transfers and grants	(4,215)	-	-	-	-	(561)	10.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	138,827	37,997	27.4%	37,997	27.4%	34,426	27.4%	10.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(120,535)	(48,988)	40.6%	(48,988)	40.6%	(26,389)	23.1%	85.6%
Capital assets	(120,535)	(48,988)	40.6%	(48,988)	40.6%	(26,389)	23.1%	85.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(120,535)	(48,988)	40.6%	(48,988)	40.6%	(26,389)	23.1%	85.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	18,293	(10,991)	(60.1%)	(10,991)	(60.1%)	8,037	72.1%	(236.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,340	2,393	102.3%	2,393	102.3%	1,074	8.7%	122.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20,633	(8,598)	(41.7%)	(8,598)	(41.7%)	9,111	38.7%	(194.4%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2,137	3.9%	1,950	3.6%	1,991	3.7%	48,118	88.8%	54,196	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	135	2.3%	64	1.1%	76	1.3%	5,529	95.3%	5,805	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	664	.8%	660	.8%	669	.8%	76,317	97.5%	78,301	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	264	3.6%	254	3.5%	251	3.4%	6,588	89.5%	7,358	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	155	3.1%	148	3.0%	147	3.0%	4,492	90.9%	4,942	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	174	.3%	195	.3%	19	-	62,056	99.4%	62,444	29.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3,529</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>3,272</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>3,142</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>203,101</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>213,044</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	91	.6%	106	.7%	109	.8%	14,049	97.9%	14,354	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	811	1.6%	693	1.3%	895	1.7%	49,298	95.4%	51,697	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2,627	1.8%	2,471	1.7%	2,138	1.5%	139,691	95.1%	146,927	69.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	1.1%	2	2.6%	1	.9%	63	95.4%	66	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3,529</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>3,272</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>3,142</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>203,101</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>213,044</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,688	100.0%	1,688	72.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	8	1.2%	147	23.3%	476	75.5%	631	27.2%
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>8</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>2,164</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>2,319</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Thoaale	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Masago Valentine Bele	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	444,224	147,618	33.2%	147,618	33.2%	130,727	33.3%	12.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37,968	15,522	40.9%	15,522	40.9%	12,828	41.0%	21.0%
Service charges	117,807	29,792	25.3%	29,792	25.3%	34,069	32.7%	(12.6%)
Other revenue	16,174	1,683	10.2%	1,653	10.2%	3,994	19.1%	(58.6%)
Government - operating	166,052	57,334	34.5%	57,334	34.5%	56,387	41.9%	1.7%
Government - capital	94,432	40,703	43.1%	40,703	43.1%	21,500	22.8%	89.3%
Interest	11,792	2,614	22.2%	2,614	22.2%	1,949	26.7%	34.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(365,237)	(96,455)	26.4%	(96,455)	26.4%	(70,151)	23.9%	37.5%
Suppliers and employees	(359,772)	(96,420)	26.8%	(96,420)	26.8%	(68,921)	23.7%	39.9%
Finance charges	(5,414)	(28)	.5%	(28)	.5%	(1,230)	43.7%	(97.7%)
Transfers and grants	(50)	(7)	14.6%	(7)	14.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	78,988	51,163	64.8%	51,163	64.8%	60,576	61.4%	(15.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	62,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	62,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(100,176)	(18,492)	18.5%	(18,492)	18.5%	(25,163)	26.4%	(26.5%)
Capital assets	(100,176)	(18,492)	18.5%	(18,492)	18.5%	(25,163)	26.4%	(26.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38,157)	(18,492)	48.5%	(18,492)	48.5%	(25,163)	26.4%	(26.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(4,550)	(48)	1.1%	(48)	1.1%	(2,210)	46.1%	(97.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4,550)	(48)	1.1%	(48)	1.1%	(2,210)	46.1%	(97.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4,550)	(48)	1.1%	(48)	1.1%	(2,228)	46.5%	(97.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	36,281	32,623	89.9%	32,623	89.9%	33,185	(2,354.1%)	(1.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,606	11,063	424.5%	11,063	424.5%	3,941	242.2%	188.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38,887	43,686	112.3%	43,686	112.3%	37,026	20,996.6%	18.0%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	776	11.0%	485	6.9%	270	3.8%	5,524	78.3%	7,054	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	295	22.1%	146	10.9%	105	7.8%	790	59.1%	1,336	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	706	9.7%	784	10.8%	400	5.5%	5,380	74.0%	7,271	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	563	3.6%	455	2.9%	444	2.8%	14,379	90.8%	15,840	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	925	22.8%	410	10.1%	262	6.5%	2,461	60.6%	4,058	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	1,827	3.2%	1,009	1.8%	18,368	32.6%	35,067	62.3%	56,272	49.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,385	11.0%	1,006	4.6%	231	1.1%	18,047	83.3%	21,669	19.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7,477</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>4,295</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>20,080</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>81,648</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>113,500</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	880	5.9%	430	2.9%	151	1.0%	13,514	90.2%	14,975	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3,234	18.9%	1,545	9.1%	3,448	20.2%	8,943	51.8%	17,070	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	3,072	4.4%	2,607	3.0%	9,944	14.2%	54,730	78.4%	69,812	61.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	291	2.5%	253	2.2%	6,538	56.2%	4,562	39.2%	11,643	10.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7,477</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>4,295</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>20,080</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>81,648</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>113,500</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,314	100.0%	40,314	76.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	4,468	80.4%	1,092	19.6%	5,559	10.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	204	3.0%	-	-	2,307	34.0%	4,279	63.0%	6,789	12.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,774</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>45,685</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>52,663</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Ntse	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	381,081	-	-	-	-	2,815,655	781.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	55,188	-	-	-	-	119,430	205.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	131,156	-	-	-	-	218,756	160.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	69,925	-	-	-	-	2,250,290	3,276.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35,333	-	-	-	-	212,411	612.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	25,061	-	-	-	-	10,687	40.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	466	-	-	-	-	272	62.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	215	-	-	-	-	62	19.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	310	-	-	-	-	3,528	1,175.9%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	37,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4,223	-	-	-	-	219	8.8%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	495,955	-	-	-	-	44,100	9.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	151,434	-	-	-	-	28,213	20.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	4,780	-	-	-	-	1,086	24.4%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	13,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	54,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	138,258	-	-	-	-	2,130	1.6%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	13,939	-	-	-	-	647	6.0%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	45,536	-	-	-	-	9,927	23.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70,978	-	-	-	-	2,096	3.7%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(114,873)	-	-	-	-	2,771,556		
Transfers recognised - capital	75,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(39,391)	-	-	-	-	2,771,556		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(39,391)	-	-	-	-	2,771,556		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(39,391)	-	-	-	-	2,771,556		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(39,391)	-	-	-	-	2,771,556		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	75,482	10,316	13.7%	10,316	13.7%	12,623	6.1%	(18.3%)
National Government	74,570	10,316	13.8%	10,316	13.8%	6,750	8.6%	52.8%
Provincial Government	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	75,482	10,316	13.7%	10,316	13.7%	6,750	8.5%	52.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	4,824	7.9%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	1,048	1.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75,482	10,316	13.7%	10,316	13.7%	12,623	6.1%	(18.3%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	1,048	16.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	1,048	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2,147	15	.7%	15	.7%	29	.7%	(46.9%)
Community & Social Services	912	15	1.7%	15	1.7%	29	2.2%	(46.9%)
Sport And Recreation	1,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	73,335	10,301	14.0%	10,301	14.0%	11,545	5.9%	(10.8%)
Electricity	18,035	8,391	46.5%	8,391	46.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	41,587	1,910	4.6%	1,910	4.6%	4,512	6.1%	(57.7%)
Waste Water Management	13,713	-	-	-	-	7,034	20.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	436,563	-	-	-	-	92,533	16.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55,188	-	-	-	-	12,132	18.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	261,475	-	-	-	-	43,083	10.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	7,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - operating	37,069	-	-	-	-	13,860	45.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	75,482	-	-	-	-	23,428	47.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(470,011)	-	-	-	-	(78,692)	19.0%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(466,926)	-	-	-	-	(78,692)	20.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(3,085)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(33,447)	-	-	-	-	13,841	9.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	119,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	99,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75,482)	-	-	-	-	(12,311)	8.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(75,482)	-	-	-	-	(12,311)	8.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	43,660	-	-	-	-	(12,311)	8.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(12,094)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(12,094)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(12,094)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1,881)	-	-	-	-	1,531	117.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4,084	-	-	-	-	2,933	71.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,202	-	-	-	-	4,464	82.9%	(100.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Lesenwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndaibathetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	770	149	19.3%	149	19.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	700	2	2%	2	2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	70	147	210.0%	147	210.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	770	149	19.3%	149	19.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	770	149	19.3%	149	19.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	70	147	210.0%	147	210.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	70	147	210.0%	147	210.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	135	2	1.2%	2	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	135	2	1.2%	2	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	100,409	55,092	54.9%	55,092	54.9%	36,985	44.9%	49.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	6,133	15,413	251.3%	15,413	251.3%	2,502	132.1%	516.1%
Government - operating	94,024	39,660	42.2%	39,660	42.2%	34,445	43.4%	15.1%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	252	19	7.5%	19	7.5%	38	18.7%	(50.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(97,831)	(26,671)	27.3%	(26,671)	27.3%	(28,114)	34.9%	(5.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(97,631)	(26,473)	27.1%	(26,473)	27.1%	(28,114)	35.1%	(5.8%)
Finance charges	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2,578	28,421	1,102.5%	28,421	1,102.5%	8,870	473.8%	220.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	(28,138)	-	(28,138)	-	4,251	-	(761.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(28,138)	-	(28,138)	-	4,251	-	(761.9%)
Payments	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(770)	(28,138)	3,654.3%	(28,138)	3,654.3%	4,251	(449.4%)	(761.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1,808	283	15.7%	283	15.7%	12,924	1,395.3%	(97.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	219	97	44.5%	97	44.5%	148	16.0%	(34.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,027	380	18.8%	380	18.8%	13,072	706.9%	(97.1%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	92	.7%	793	6.4%	250	2.0%	11,211	90.8%	12,348	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>11,211</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>12,348</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	71	.7%	771	7.0%	231	2.1%	9,901	90.2%	10,975	88.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	21	1.5%	22	1.6%	19	1.4%	1,310	95.5%	1,373	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>11,211</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>12,348</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8	1.4%	317	55.7%	55	9.7%	189	33.2%	569	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>55.7%</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Mlacle	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Morane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	87,531	28,498	32.6%	28,498	32.6%	30,100	42.5%	(5.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10,946	3,257	29.8%	3,257	29.8%	4,391	52.9%	(25.8%)
Service charges	24,131	5,225	21.7%	5,225	21.7%	5,039	25.1%	3.7%
Other revenue	4,668	4,419	94.7%	4,419	94.7%	2,766	84.9%	59.7%
Government - operating	19,071	8,667	45.4%	8,667	45.4%	7,824	43.2%	10.8%
Government - capital	26,567	6,929	26.1%	6,929	26.1%	10,079	48.7%	(31.3%)
Interest	2,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55,845)	(21,326)	38.2%	(21,326)	38.2%	(29,446)	64.9%	(27.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(55,845)	(21,132)	37.8%	(21,132)	37.8%	(29,186)	64.4%	(27.6%)
Finance charges	-	(71)	-	(71)	-	(16)	-	337.6%
Transfers and grants	-	(123)	-	(123)	-	(244)	-	(49.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31,686	7,172	22.6%	7,172	22.6%	654	2.6%	997.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	162	24	14.8%	24	14.8%	237	(146.1%)	(89.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	24	-	24	-	237	-	(89.9%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(26,662)	(5,804)	21.8%	(5,804)	21.8%	(475)	2.2%	1,122.0%
Capital assets	(26,662)	(5,804)	21.8%	(5,804)	21.8%	(475)	2.2%	1,122.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26,500)	(5,780)	21.8%	(5,780)	21.8%	(238)	1.1%	2,327.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(703)	(438)	62.3%	(438)	62.3%	(437)	-	.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(703)	(438)	62.3%	(438)	62.3%	(437)	-	.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(768)	(438)	57.0%	(438)	57.0%	(437)	(42.6%)	.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4,419	954	21.6%	954	21.6%	(21)	(.5%)	(4,640.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	245	289	118.1%	289	118.1%	537	(26.1%)	(46.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4,664	1,244	26.7%	1,244	26.7%	516	22.1%	140.9%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	592	2.9%	472	2.3%	397	2.0%	18,875	92.8%	20,336	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	728	15.8%	312	6.8%	158	3.4%	3,400	73.9%	4,598	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	256	.9%	5,703	20.6%	300	1.1%	21,446	77.4%	27,705	33.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	437	4.0%	258	2.4%	222	2.0%	9,988	81.6%	10,905	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	408	3.4%	257	2.1%	235	1.9%	11,147	92.5%	12,947	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(80.9%)	-	-	-	-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13)	(2%)	71	9%	54	7%	7,662	98.6%	7,773	9.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2,407</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>7,074</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>1,366</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>72,520</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>83,367</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	330	18.1%	48	2.6%	24	1.3%	1,423	78.0%	1,826	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1,150	30.1%	79	2.1%	57	1.5%	2,531	66.3%	3,818	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	5,436	7.9%	709	1.0%	618	.9%	62,417	90.2%	69,181	83.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(4,510)	(52.8%)	6,237	73.0%	667	7.8%	6,149	72.0%	8,543	10.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2,407</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>7,074</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>1,366</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>72,520</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>83,367</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1,595	33.4%	1,635	34.3%	1,543	32.3%	-	-	4,774	60.4%
Bulk Water	81	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	1.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	113	5.9%	342	17.6%	3	.1%	1,466	76.2%	1,924	24.4%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	72	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	9%
Other	35	3.3%	13	1.3%	-	-	1,001	95.4%	1,049	13.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,897</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>1,991</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>1,546</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>2,467</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	258,637	108,738	42.0%	108,738	42.0%	103,506	44.5%	5.1%
Property rates	49,087	47,408	96.6%	47,408	96.6%	44,727	101.4%	6.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	82,720	20,103	24.3%	20,103	24.3%	20,439	26.0%	(1.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	33,053	7,419	22.4%	7,419	22.4%	7,115	25.2%	4.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11,005	3,921	35.6%	3,921	35.6%	3,699	34.6%	6.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13,532	4,961	36.7%	4,961	36.7%	4,604	36.2%	7.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,268	376	29.6%	376	29.6%	352	21.2%	6.8%
Interest earned - external investments	2,184	356	16.3%	356	16.3%	256	18.8%	38.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,903	2,342	123.1%	2,342	123.1%	1,954	140.7%	19.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5,281	13	2%	13	2%	2	-	574.7%
Licences and permits	1,438	398	27.7%	398	27.7%	422	30.9%	(5.8%)
Agency services	1,156	58	5.0%	58	5.0%	273	24.8%	(78.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47,927	20,764	43.3%	20,764	43.3%	19,231	43.3%	8.0%
Other own revenue	1,083	620	57.2%	620	57.2%	432	23.8%	43.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	324,960	51,856	16.0%	51,856	16.0%	53,785	18.5%	(3.6%)
Employee related costs	87,600	20,472	23.4%	20,472	23.4%	19,672	23.7%	4.1%
Remuneration of councillors	5,792	1,548	26.7%	1,548	26.7%	1,296	24.1%	19.4%
Debt impairment	19,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	105,347	16,099	15.3%	16,099	15.3%	18,971	19.2%	(15.1%)
Other Materials	8,584	1,120	13.0%	1,120	13.0%	1,983	24.6%	(43.5%)
Contracted services	24,030	25	.1%	25	.1%	38	.2%	(34.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26,553	12,592	47.4%	12,592	47.4%	11,825	60.3%	6.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(66,323)	56,882		56,882		49,721		
Transfers recognised - capital	23,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(42,939)	56,882		56,882		49,721		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(42,939)	56,882		56,882		49,721		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(42,939)	56,882		56,882		49,721		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42,939)	56,882		56,882		49,721		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	23,384	4,105	17.6%	4,105	17.6%	4,328	17.5%	(5.1%)
National Government	23,384	4,105	17.6%	4,105	17.6%	4,328	17.5%	(5.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23,384	4,105	17.6%	4,105	17.6%	4,328	17.5%	(5.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23,384	4,105	17.6%	4,105	17.6%	4,328	17.5%	(5.1%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3,902	403	10.3%	403	10.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3,902	403	10.3%	403	10.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	19,482	3,703	19.0%	3,703	19.0%	4,328	23.9%	(14.4%)
Electricity	4,000	1,563	39.1%	1,563	39.1%	2,846	56.9%	(45.1%)
Water	7,250	390	5.4%	390	5.4%	177	3.5%	120.4%
Waste Water Management	8,232	1,750	21.3%	1,750	21.3%	1,305	16.1%	34.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	255,954	86,802	33.9%	86,802	33.9%	85,436	34.8%	1.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	44,179	11,526	26.1%	11,526	26.1%	6,334	15.2%	82.0%
Service charges	126,465	32,485	25.7%	32,485	25.7%	29,959	23.8%	8.4%
Other revenue	10,101	9,107	90.2%	9,107	90.2%	15,899	209.8%	(42.7%)
Government - operating	47,927	21,091	44.0%	21,091	44.0%	19,231	43.3%	9.7%
Government - capital	23,384	10,200	43.6%	10,200	43.6%	11,933	48.2%	(14.5%)
Interest	3,899	2,394	61.4%	2,394	61.4%	2,080	152.8%	15.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(232,084)	(76,864)	33.1%	(76,864)	33.1%	(75,333)	34.0%	2.0%
Suppliers and employees	(232,084)	(76,864)	33.1%	(76,864)	33.1%	(75,333)	34.1%	2.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23,870	9,938	41.6%	9,938	41.6%	10,103	42.3%	(1.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	5,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1,039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23,384)	(5,417)	23.2%	(5,417)	23.2%	(4,933)	19.9%	9.8%
Capital assets	(23,384)	(5,417)	23.2%	(5,417)	23.2%	(4,933)	19.9%	9.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17,423)	(5,417)	31.1%	(5,417)	31.1%	(4,933)	19.9%	9.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(239)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6,208	4,521	72.8%	4,521	72.8%	5,170	(707.0%)	(12.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10,708	1,115	10.4%	1,115	10.4%	3,346	70.7%	(66.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16,916	5,636	33.3%	5,636	33.3%	8,516	212.9%	(33.8%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1,778	4.5%	1,219	3.1%	683	1.7%	36,165	90.8%	39,845	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4,713	12.6%	1,270	3.4%	545	1.5%	30,872	82.5%	37,399	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7,268	19.1%	1,337	3.5%	720	1.9%	28,706	75.5%	38,031	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	917	8.2%	465	4.1%	234	2.1%	9,601	85.8%	11,216	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1,283	5.5%	722	3.1%	421	1.8%	20,749	89.5%	23,175	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	153	1.9%	128	1.6%	83	1.0%	7,861	95.6%	8,226	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>16,111</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>5,141</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>2,686</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>133,954</b>	<b>84.8%</b>	<b>157,892</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4,474	73.1%	353	5.8%	113	1.8%	1,181	19.3%	6,121	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5,131	11.2%	1,555	3.4%	913	2.0%	38,246	83.4%	45,844	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	6,507	6.1%	3,332	3.1%	1,861	1.6%	94,527	89.2%	105,927	67.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>16,111</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>5,141</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>2,686</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>133,954</b>	<b>84.8%</b>	<b>157,892</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	4,158	6.0%	(1,607)	(2.3%)	1,607	2.3%	64,731	94.0%	68,889	34.7%
Bulk Water	1,940	1.5%	5,098	4.1%	2,834	2.3%	115,397	92.1%	125,269	63.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(128)	(3.8%)	392	11.5%	293	8.3%	2,862	84.0%	3,408	1.7%
Auditor-General	483	64.1%	(264)	(35.1%)	(272)	(36.2%)	807	107.2%	753	4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,453</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>3,618</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>4,452</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>183,797</b>	<b>92.7%</b>	<b>198,320</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr Heinrich Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	68,166	-	-	-	-	35,461	66.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6,588	-	-	-	-	1,665	20.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	14,434	-	-	-	-	3,629	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	290	-	-	-	-	12,886	1,244.6%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	23,183	-	-	-	-	11,377	48.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	19,567	-	-	-	-	5,982	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4,104	-	-	-	-	3	.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41,940)	-	-	-	-	(35,267)	66.6%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(41,728)	-	-	-	-	(32,830)	62.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(212)	-	-	-	-	(23)	13.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	(2,414)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26,226	-	-	-	-	194	381.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19,567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(19,567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19,567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6,659	-	-	-	-	194	381.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1,917	-	-	-	-	352	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8,576	-	-	-	-	546	1,071.2%	(100.0%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	387	2.0%	361	1.9%	333	1.7%	18,236	94.4%	19,317	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	290	4.5%	250	3.9%	292	4.5%	5,655	87.2%	6,488	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5,716	18.3%	363	1.2%	378	1.2%	24,730	79.3%	31,187	38.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	154	3.5%	139	3.2%	128	2.9%	3,984	90.5%	4,404	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	173	2.1%	163	2.0%	156	1.9%	7,627	93.9%	8,119	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	137	1.1%	126	1.0%	240	2.0%	11,785	95.9%	12,289	15.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6,857</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>72,017</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>81,803</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1,686	39.9%	137	3.2%	132	3.1%	2,275	53.8%	4,231	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	468	7.1%	187	2.8%	228	3.4%	5,719	86.6%	6,602	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1,749	3.7%	808	1.7%	785	1.7%	44,100	93.0%	47,442	58.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	2,954	12.6%	270	1.1%	383	1.6%	19,922	84.7%	23,529	28.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6,857</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>72,017</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>81,803</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1,748	16.2%	(7)	(.1%)	2,844	26.4%	6,175	57.4%	10,760	57.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	898	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	898	4.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	266	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	84	6.1%	742	54.2%	55	4.0%	489	35.7%	1,370	7.3%
Auditor-General	31	1.2%	23	.9%	22	.8%	2,568	97.2%	2,643	14.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,882	100.0%	2,882	15.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,026</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>2,921</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>12,114</b>	<b>64.4%</b>	<b>18,818</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Ms Rose Cloete	027 652 8008

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	148,152	30,993	20.9%	30,993	20.9%	59,080	38.1%	(47.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7,066	1,632	23.1%	1,632	23.1%	2,012	26.2%	(18.9%)
Service charges	46,832	8,782	18.8%	8,782	18.8%	9,044	19.0%	(2.9%)
Other revenue	3,485	1,633	46.9%	1,633	46.9%	210	6.0%	676.7%
Government - operating	27,213	11,815	43.4%	11,815	43.4%	10,321	43.4%	8.2%
Government - capital	61,837	6,750	10.9%	6,750	10.9%	36,363	50.4%	(81.4%)
Interest	1,719	381	22.2%	381	22.2%	530	-	(28.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(81,128)	(31,311)	38.6%	(31,311)	38.6%	(48,554)	61.5%	(35.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(81,128)	(31,311)	38.6%	(31,311)	38.6%	(48,549)	61.5%	(35.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67,024	(318)	(.5%)	(318)	(.5%)	10,526	13.8%	(103.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(62,203)	(4,447)	7.1%	(4,447)	7.1%	(24,790)	34.2%	(82.1%)
Capital assets	(62,203)	(4,447)	7.1%	(4,447)	7.1%	(24,790)	34.2%	(82.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62,203)	(4,447)	7.1%	(4,447)	7.1%	(24,790)	34.2%	(82.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	60	19	31.6%	19	31.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	19	31.6%	19	31.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(632)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(632)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(572)	19	(3.3%)	19	(3.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4,249	(4,746)	(111.7%)	(4,746)	(111.7%)	(14,264)	(447.8%)	(66.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18,530	754	4.1%	754	4.1%	1,683	206.5%	(55.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22,779	(3,992)	(17.5%)	(3,992)	(17.5%)	(12,581)	(314.5%)	(68.3%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1,164	11.0%	285	2.7%	252	2.4%	8,867	83.9%	10,568	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1,542	34.0%	186	4.1%	108	2.4%	2,698	59.5%	4,535	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2,088	15.2%	1,174	8.5%	194	1.4%	10,308	74.9%	13,764	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	637	12.2%	160	3.1%	139	2.7%	4,287	82.1%	5,224	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	642	8.0%	214	2.7%	179	2.2%	6,980	67.1%	8,014	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	206	6.8%	57	1.9%	38	1.3%	2,715	90.0%	3,017	6.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6,280</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>2,076</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>35,857</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>45,121</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	641	20.8%	709	23.0%	79	2.6%	1,651	53.6%	3,080	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1,137	38.6%	155	5.3%	70	2.4%	1,584	53.8%	2,946	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4,437	11.6%	1,166	3.1%	732	1.9%	31,823	83.4%	38,158	84.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	64	6.9%	45	4.8%	29	3.1%	799	85.2%	937	2.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6,280</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>2,076</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>35,857</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>45,121</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	522	93.1%	39	6.9%	-	-	-	-	660	3.2%
Auditor-General	33	3.1%	25	2.3%	-	-	1,025	94.6%	1,083	6.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,684	100.0%	15,684	90.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>.4%</b>	-	-	<b>16,709</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>17,327</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan I. Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	98,250	15,260	15.5%	15,260	15.5%	15,940	24.9%	(4.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6,574	861	13.1%	861	13.1%	1,429	25.5%	(39.8%)
Service charges	17,453	3,698	21.2%	3,698	21.2%	3,757	22.3%	(1.6%)
Other revenue	4,262	450	10.5%	450	10.5%	518	22.6%	(13.1%)
Government - operating	23,918	9,789	40.9%	9,789	40.9%	9,896	33.2%	(1.1%)
Government - capital	44,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2,023	463	22.9%	463	22.9%	340	23.3%	36.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51,308)	(6,670)	13.0%	(6,670)	13.0%	(9,327)	16.7%	(28.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(51,076)	(6,600)	12.9%	(6,600)	12.9%	(9,248)	16.7%	(28.6%)
Finance charges	(231)	(28)	11.9%	(28)	11.9%	(31)	6.0%	(10.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(43)	-	(43)	-	(48)	-	(10.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46,943	8,589	18.3%	8,589	18.3%	6,613	80.8%	29.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44,020)	(8,539)	19.4%	(8,539)	19.4%	(5,189)	63.7%	64.5%
Capital assets	(44,020)	(8,539)	19.4%	(8,539)	19.4%	(5,189)	63.7%	64.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44,020)	(8,539)	19.4%	(8,539)	19.4%	(5,189)	63.7%	64.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	104	-	104	-	1	-	13,933.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	104	-	104	-	1	-	13,933.9%
Payments	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(279)	104	(37.4%)	104	(37.4%)	1	-	13,933.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2,644	155	5.9%	155	5.9%	1,424	3,617.1%	(89.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1,289	1,839	142.7%	1,839	142.7%	2,490	199.2%	(26.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3,933	1,994	50.7%	1,994	50.7%	3,914	303.6%	(49.0%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	179	3.2%	118	2.1%	189	3.4%	5,049	91.2%	5,535	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	913	50.6%	151	8.4%	23	1.3%	717	39.7%	1,804	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	979	18.8%	(138)	(2.6%)	(95)	(1.8%)	4,466	85.7%	5,212	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	219	4.1%	165	3.1%	138	2.6%	4,807	90.2%	5,329	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	123	2.4%	123	2.4%	119	2.3%	4,760	92.9%	5,125	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	60	15.1%	25	6.2%	4	1.1%	308	77.6%	397	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	533	10.1%	97	1.8%	80	1.5%	4,573	86.6%	5,283	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	1.0%	11	.5%	25	1.1%	2,085	97.3%	2,142	6.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3,027</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>26,765</b>	<b>86.8%</b>	<b>30,827</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	445	27.6%	68	4.2%	52	3.3%	1,046	64.9%	1,611	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	479	32.1%	31	2.1%	(8)	(.5%)	988	66.3%	1,490	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	1,790	6.8%	490	1.8%	431	1.6%	24,374	90.0%	27,086	87.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	314	49.0%	(37)	(5.7%)	6	1.0%	357	55.7%	640	2.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3,027</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>26,765</b>	<b>86.8%</b>	<b>30,827</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	1.3%
Bulk Water	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	83	12.3%	-	-	-	-	597	87.7%	681	97.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	5	.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>85.7%</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	69,701	13,143	18.9%	13,143	18.9%	21,742	33.1%	(39.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4,504	3,410	75.7%	3,410	75.7%	765	17.0%	345.7%
Service charges	13,549	2,545	18.8%	2,545	18.8%	2,618	13.7%	(2.8%)
Other revenue	462	1,073	232.1%	1,073	232.1%	1,752	636.5%	(38.8%)
Government - operating	22,104	2,220	10.0%	2,220	10.0%	8,731	45.5%	(74.6%)
Government - capital	27,356	3,856	14.1%	3,856	14.1%	7,663	34.3%	(49.7%)
Interest	1,725	39	2.3%	39	2.3%	213	106.3%	(61.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(43,205)	(14,306)	33.1%	(14,306)	33.1%	(12,574)	30.5%	13.8%
Suppliers and employees	(43,205)	(14,306)	33.1%	(14,306)	33.1%	(12,574)	30.5%	13.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26,496	(1,163)	(4.4%)	(1,163)	(4.4%)	9,168	37.6%	(112.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27,506)	(820)	3.0%	(820)	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(27,506)	(820)	3.0%	(820)	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27,506)	(820)	3.0%	(820)	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	5	4	76.0%	4	76.0%	3	55.3%	15.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	4	76.0%	4	76.0%	3	55.3%	15.4%
Payments	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23)	4	(16.9%)	4	(16.9%)	3	(17.7%)	15.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1,033)	(1,979)	191.5%	(1,979)	191.5%	9,171	474.8%	(121.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,257	-	-	-	-	6,534	1,420.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1,223	(1,979)	(161.8%)	(1,979)	(161.8%)	15,705	656.7%	(112.6%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	902	3.3%	372	1.4%	379	1.4%	25,700	94.0%	27,353	49.9%	-	-	22,335	82.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	440	32.5%	70	5.2%	38	2.8%	808	59.6%	1,355	2.5%	-	-	7,251	535.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2,232	41.3%	52	1.0%	27	5%	3,091	57.2%	5,403	9.9%	-	-	3,495	65.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	216	7.0%	79	2.5%	71	2.3%	2,742	88.2%	3,108	5.7%	-	-	3,412	110.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	196	6.7%	81	2.8%	72	2.5%	2,579	86.1%	2,928	5.3%	-	-	2,762	94.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	7	4.9%	3	1.9%	44	29.3%	96	64.0%	151	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	593	6.7%	267	3.0%	277	3.1%	7,772	87.2%	8,907	16.3%	-	-	4,237	48.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,580	100.0%	5,580	10.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4,587</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>48,369</b>	<b>88.3%</b>	<b>54,786</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>43,493</b>	<b>79.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	297	58.8%	39	7.8%	10	1.9%	159	31.4%	504	9%	-	-	86	17.0%
Commercial	933	46.6%	61	3.1%	62	3.1%	948	47.3%	2,005	3.7%	-	-	9,283	463.0%
Households	3,357	6.4%	822	1.6%	835	1.6%	47,262	90.4%	52,276	95.4%	-	-	34,124	65.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4,587</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>48,369</b>	<b>88.3%</b>	<b>54,786</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>43,493</b>	<b>79.0%</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1,044	8.1%	1,149	8.9%	1,077	8.4%	9,624	74.6%	12,894	48.0%
Bulk Water	444	10.5%	480	11.4%	407	9.7%	2,881	68.4%	4,212	15.7%
PAYE deductions	307	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	1.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	274	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	1.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	149	53.2%	88	31.3%	43	15.5%	-	-	280	1.0%
Auditor-General	21	8%	55	2.2%	157	6.3%	2,253	90.7%	2,485	9.2%
Other	3,628	56.4%	116	1.8%	200	3.1%	2,485	38.7%	6,429	23.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,865</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>1,888</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>1,885</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>17,243</b>	<b>64.1%</b>	<b>26,881</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	66,373	37,915	57.1%	37,915	57.1%	26,481	47.3%	43.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	11,917	14,273	119.8%	14,273	119.8%	6,710	72.7%	112.7%
Government - operating	51,376	23,524	45.8%	23,524	45.8%	19,673	44.2%	19.6%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3,080	118	3.8%	118	3.8%	98	4.3%	21.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69,383)	(34,803)	50.2%	(34,803)	50.2%	(26,177)	54.5%	33.0%
Suppliers and employees	(69,263)	(34,686)	50.1%	(34,686)	50.1%	(26,177)	54.6%	32.5%
Finance charges	-	(28)	-	(28)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(120)	(89)	74.5%	(89)	74.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3,010)	3,112	(103.4%)	3,112	(103.4%)	303	3.8%	926.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2,820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(2,820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2,820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5,844)	3,112	(53.2%)	3,112	(53.2%)	303	3.9%	926.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16,486	800	4.9%	800	4.9%	1,020	11.8%	(21.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10,642	3,912	36.8%	3,912	36.8%	1,324	8.0%	195.5%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	6	2.1%	6	2.1%	9	2.9%	275	92.9%	296	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	120	12.5%	94	9.8%	73	7.6%	671	70.0%	959	76.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>1,254</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	67	15.1%	67	15.1%	61	13.7%	250	56.1%	445	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	30	4.1%	19	2.7%	13	1.8%	654	91.3%	716	57.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	30	31.9%	14	14.9%	7	7.9%	42	45.2%	93	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>1,254</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	77,668	30,025	38.7%	30,025	38.7%	20,523	21.3%	46.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2,278	2,298	100.9%	2,298	100.9%	710	16.3%	223.6%
Service charges	15,111	6,667	44.1%	6,667	44.1%	2,528	12.9%	163.7%
Other revenue	6,515	5,500	84.4%	5,500	84.4%	17,002	83.9%	(67.7%)
Government - operating	37,795	15,515	41.1%	15,515	41.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	13,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2,107	44	2.1%	44	2.1%	282	5.8%	(84.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67,674)	(25,612)	37.8%	(25,612)	37.8%	(41,338)	53.4%	(38.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(66,837)	(25,612)	38.3%	(25,612)	38.3%	(21,887)	28.7%	17.0%
Finance charges	(836)	-	-	-	-	(382)	32.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	(19,070)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9,994	4,413	44.2%	4,413	44.2%	(20,816)	(111.5%)	(121.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	4,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	4,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13,862)	(1,772)	12.8%	(1,772)	12.8%	(4,033)	26.8%	(56.1%)
Capital assets	(13,862)	(1,772)	12.8%	(1,772)	12.8%	(4,033)	26.8%	(56.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9,548)	(1,772)	18.6%	(1,772)	18.6%	(4,033)	26.8%	(56.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(73)	(52)	71.6%	(52)	71.6%	(52)	5.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(73)	(52)	71.6%	(52)	71.6%	(52)	5.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(73)	(52)	71.6%	(52)	71.6%	(52)	5.2%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	373	2,589	694.0%	2,589	694.0%	(24,901)	(957.9%)	(110.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,529	5,174	204.6%	5,174	204.6%	3,456	131.3%	49.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,902	7,763	267.5%	7,763	267.5%	(21,445)	(409.9%)	(136.2%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	743	2.7%	462	1.7%	481	1.8%	25,574	93.8%	27,260	31.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	631	11.3%	423	7.6%	344	6.1%	4,204	75.0%	5,602	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2,841	14.4%	2,281	11.6%	337	1.7%	14,275	72.3%	19,735	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	464	3.2%	357	2.4%	339	2.3%	13,420	92.0%	14,580	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	477	2.8%	358	2.1%	343	2.0%	15,706	93.0%	16,884	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	1.3%	14	1.2%	14	1.2%	1,067	96.2%	1,110	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	3.0%	5	2.1%	4	2.0%	207	92.9%	223	3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5,178</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>1,862</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>74,453</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>85,393</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1,140	29.8%	202	5.3%	175	4.6%	2,303	60.3%	3,821	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1,918	17.2%	2,246	20.2%	294	2.6%	6,662	59.9%	11,120	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1,759	2.8%	1,261	2.0%	1,251	2.0%	59,117	93.3%	63,388	74.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	361	5.1%	191	2.7%	141	2.0%	6,371	90.2%	7,064	8.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5,178</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>1,862</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>74,453</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>85,393</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1,582	3.1%	-	-	4,571	9.1%	44,209	87.8%	50,362	74.4%
Bulk Water	131	10.9%	-	-	135	11.2%	938	77.9%	1,204	1.8%
PAYE deductions	334	11.7%	247	8.6%	-	-	2,283	79.7%	2,864	4.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	342	12.0%	312	10.9%	314	11.0%	1,890	66.1%	2,858	4.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2,002	36.3%	442	8.0%	163	3.0%	2,903	52.7%	5,509	8.1%
Auditor-General	576	15.5%	325	8.8%	-	-	2,808	75.7%	3,710	5.5%
Other	753	61.9%	464	38.1%	-	-	-	-	1,217	1.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,721</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1,790</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>5,183</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>55,030</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>67,724</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	142,330	-	-	-	-	41,652	31.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	10,447	-	-	-	-	3,866	41.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	33,818	-	-	-	-	7,162	20.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	13,617	-	-	-	-	4,836	37.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8,968	-	-	-	-	2,577	31.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6,461	-	-	-	-	1,874	32.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	(163)	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	-	-	-	-	56	20.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	560	-	-	-	-	122	21.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,105	-	-	-	-	(9)	(.4%)	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7,312	-	-	-	-	1,970	32.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2,516	-	-	-	-	724	31.7%	(100.0%)
Agency services	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	49,275	-	-	-	-	18,466	41.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5,619	-	-	-	-	172	3.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	155,860	-	-	-	-	25,665	17.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	53,559	-	-	-	-	10,587	21.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	4,130	-	-	-	-	869	23.4%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	11,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	25,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	27	10.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	21,948	-	-	-	-	6,041	25.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37,797	-	-	-	-	8,140	23.8%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13,530)	-	-	-	-	15,987		
Transfers recognised - capital	23,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10,251	-	-	-	-	15,987		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10,251	-	-	-	-	15,987		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10,251	-	-	-	-	15,987		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10,251	-	-	-	-	15,987		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	25,657	-	-	-	-	6,486	31.2%	(100.0%)
National Government	23,781	-	-	-	-	6,486	38.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23,781	-	-	-	-	6,486	38.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25,657	-	-	-	-	6,486	31.2%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	342	-	-	-	-	2,699	1,079.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	200	-	-	-	-	2,699	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	1,583	14.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	1,583	14.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23,781	-	-	-	-	2,204	36.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	3,000	-	-	-	-	2,204	110.2%	(100.0%)
Water	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	10,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	146,108	-	-	-	-	55,222	41.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8,357	-	-	-	-	1,216	13.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	47,392	-	-	-	-	7,849	16.8%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	14,587	-	-	-	-	20,120	142.5%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	49,275	-	-	-	-	18,466	41.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23,781	-	-	-	-	7,450	43.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	2,796	-	-	-	-	122	5.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(115,741)	-	-	-	-	(47,358)	42.7%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(115,741)	-	-	-	-	(45,976)	41.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	10.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	(1,354)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30,367	-	-	-	-	7,864	33.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25,657)	-	-	-	-	(6,459)	31.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(25,657)	-	-	-	-	(6,459)	31.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25,657)	-	-	-	-	(6,459)	31.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	140	-	-	-	-	17	10.2%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	140	-	-	-	-	17	10.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	(295)	30.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	(295)	30.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	140	-	-	-	-	(277)	34.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4,849	-	-	-	-	1,128	63.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17,091	-	-	-	-	17,114	60.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21,940	-	-	-	-	18,242	60.9%	(100.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos Chima Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	277,526	67,882	24.5%	67,882	24.5%	73,885	30.0%	(8.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27,584	7,214	26.2%	7,214	26.2%	5,884	23.6%	22.6%
Service charges	118,106	23,707	20.1%	23,707	20.1%	21,880	19.3%	8.4%
Other revenue	33,406	5,763	17.3%	5,763	17.3%	5,654	17.0%	1.9%
Government - operating	44,186	17,247	39.0%	17,247	39.0%	17,428	42.8%	(1.0%)
Government - capital	52,190	13,950	26.7%	13,950	26.7%	23,000	71.2%	(39.3%)
Interest	2,055	-	-	-	-	39	2.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(219,350)	(37,949)	17.3%	(37,949)	17.3%	(53,780)	25.9%	(29.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(217,131)	(37,734)	17.4%	(37,734)	17.4%	(53,772)	26.2%	(29.8%)
Finance charges	(2,219)	(215)	9.7%	(215)	9.7%	(8)	.4%	2,446.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	58,176	29,932	51.5%	29,932	51.5%	20,105	51.9%	48.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	200	101	50.7%	101	50.7%	4	1.5%	2,434.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	101	50.7%	101	50.7%	4	1.5%	2,434.4%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58,436)	(2,224)	3.8%	(2,224)	3.8%	(4,921)	12.6%	(54.8%)
Capital assets	(58,436)	(2,224)	3.8%	(2,224)	3.8%	(4,921)	12.6%	(54.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58,236)	(2,122)	3.6%	(2,122)	3.6%	(4,917)	12.7%	(56.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	3,625	19	.5%	19	.5%	18	19.3%	5.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	3,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	98	19	19.6%	19	19.6%	18	-	5.4%
Payments	(3,527)	(1,365)	38.7%	(1,365)	38.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3,527)	(1,365)	38.7%	(1,365)	38.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	98	(1,346)	(1,374.0%)	(1,346)	(1,374.0%)	18	19.3%	(7,473.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	37	26,464	70,663.5%	26,464	70,663.5%	15,206	44,795.8%	74.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	940	13,262	1,411.0%	13,262	1,411.0%	(1,021)	(89.7%)	(1,399.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	977	39,726	4,064.7%	39,726	4,064.7%	14,185	1,209.9%	180.1%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2,098	10.8%	2,107	10.8%	15,235	78.4%	19,441	25.6%	-	-	21,073	108.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	3,699	26.0%	2,376	16.7%	8,152	57.3%	14,227	18.7%	-	-	4,578	32.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1,286	4.7%	772	2.8%	25,362	92.5%	27,419	36.1%	-	-	14,448	53.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	1,073	11.9%	780	8.7%	7,147	79.4%	9,000	11.9%	-	-	9,486	105.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	577	12.1%	419	8.6%	3,764	79.1%	4,761	6.3%	-	-	4,627	97.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,631	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	123	11.4%	106	9.9%	846	78.7%	1,074	1.4%	-	-	4,469	416.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,857</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>6,560</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>60,505</b>	<b>79.7%</b>	<b>75,922</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64,312</b>	<b>85.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	572	8.0%	455	6.3%	6,142	85.7%	7,169	9.4%	-	-	2,304	32.0%
Commercial	-	-	1,589	32.6%	773	15.9%	2,511	51.5%	4,873	6.4%	-	-	1,729	36.0%
Households	-	-	6,094	10.3%	4,910	8.3%	48,289	81.4%	59,293	78.1%	-	-	54,832	93.0%
Other	-	-	602	13.1%	422	9.2%	3,564	77.7%	4,588	6.0%	-	-	5,447	119.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,857</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>6,560</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>60,505</b>	<b>79.7%</b>	<b>75,922</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64,312</b>	<b>85.0%</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	7,914	23.9%	9,087	27.0%	8,729	26.0%	7,876	23.4%	33,606	73.7%
Bulk Water	30	11.3%	231	88.7%	-	-	-	-	261	6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	519	9.6%	1,742	32.1%	686	12.7%	2,470	45.6%	5,418	11.9%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	100.0%	620	1.4%
Other	5,719	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,719	12.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,182</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>11,060</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>9,415</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>10,967</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>45,623</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr Marcel Riccardo Ludwick	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	144,290	15,199	10.5%	15,199	10.5%	13,310	-	14.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5,473	580	10.6%	580	10.6%	2,553	-	(77.3%)
Service charges	24,881	3,134	12.6%	3,134	12.6%	646	-	385.0%
Other revenue	21,218	1,530	7.2%	1,530	7.2%	261	-	487.5%
Government - operating	26,106	5,126	19.6%	5,126	19.6%	9,341	-	(45.1%)
Government - capital	65,422	4,186	6.4%	4,186	6.4%	509	-	722.3%
Interest	1,191	643	54.0%	643	54.0%	0	-	197,612.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(70,323)	(13,265)	18.9%	(13,265)	18.9%	(12,810)	-	3.6%
Suppliers and employees	(58,538)	(11,576)	19.8%	(11,576)	19.8%	(10,423)	-	11.1%
Finance charges	(1,118)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10,667)	(1,689)	15.8%	(1,689)	15.8%	(2,387)	-	(29.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73,968	1,934	2.6%	1,934	2.6%	500	-	287.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60,814)	(4,186)	6.9%	(4,186)	6.9%	(509)	-	722.3%
Capital assets	(60,814)	(4,186)	6.9%	(4,186)	6.9%	(509)	-	722.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60,806)	(4,186)	6.9%	(4,186)	6.9%	(509)	-	722.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13,172	(2,252)	(17.1%)	(2,252)	(17.1%)	(9)	-	24,027.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	22,956	-	22,956	-	22,956	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13,172	20,704	157.2%	20,704	157.2%	22,947	-	(8.8%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	127	9.1%	182	13.1%	999	71.6%	88	6.3%	1,395	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	339	23.9%	290	20.4%	669	47.1%	122	8.6%	1,420	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26	1.2%	10	0.5%	19	0.9%	2,012	97.3%	2,066	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(113)	(24.7%)	134	29.3%	420	91.6%	18	3.9%	458	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	102	10.2%	274	27.5%	594	59.6%	26	2.6%	996	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	31.2%	6	0.4%	46	60.4%	-	-	75	1.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>2,746</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>6,411</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	124	21.8%	132	23.1%	296	52.1%	17	3.1%	569	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	156	10.8%	60	4.1%	144	10.0%	1,089	75.1%	1,449	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	223	5.1%	706	16.1%	2,305	52.5%	1,159	26.4%	4,393	68.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>2,746</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>6,411</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	228	18.1%	-	-	47	3.7%	983	78.1%	1,258	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>78.1%</b>	<b>1,258</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	40,713	14,715	36.1%	14,715	36.1%	4,640	10.0%	217.2%
Property rates	1,515	1,672	110.4%	1,672	110.4%	1,399	31.3%	19.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,384	1,511	34.5%	1,511	34.5%	1,136	18.3%	33.0%
Service charges - water revenue	2,804	1,057	37.7%	1,057	37.7%	1,277	68.3%	(17.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,238	624	27.9%	624	27.9%	336	18.1%	85.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,888	404	21.4%	404	21.4%	273	20.6%	48.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	73	68	94.1%	68	94.1%	21	11.0%	222.0%
Interest earned - external investments	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	84	1	1.2%	1	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25,733	9,265	36.0%	9,265	36.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1,530	113	7.4%	113	7.4%	174	256.5%	(35.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	69,087	12,768	18.5%	12,768	18.5%	9,009	19.5%	41.7%
Employee related costs	19,718	4,477	22.7%	4,477	22.7%	4,181	25.6%	7.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2,914	707	24.3%	707	24.3%	678	27.5%	4.3%
Debt impairment	5,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9,231	3,910	42.4%	3,910	42.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	1,405	644	45.8%	644	45.8%	41	7.6%	1,476.9%
Contracted services	566	740	130.8%	740	130.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	223	-	223	-	2,965	52.9%	(92.5%)
Other expenditure	9,390	2,067	22.0%	2,067	22.0%	1,144	22.1%	80.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28,374)	1,947		1,947		(4,369)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15,926	8,750	54.9%	8,750	54.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(12,448)	10,697		10,697		(4,369)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(12,448)	10,697		10,697		(4,369)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(12,448)	10,697		10,697		(4,369)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12,448)	10,697		10,697		(4,369)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	15,926	1,360	8.5%	1,360	8.5%	5,930	24.7%	(77.1%)
National Government	15,926	1,360	8.5%	1,360	8.5%	5,930	24.7%	(77.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15,926	1,360	8.5%	1,360	8.5%	5,930	24.7%	(77.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15,926	1,360	8.5%	1,360	8.5%	5,930	24.7%	(77.1%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8,426	1,360	16.1%	1,360	16.1%	560	7.0%	143.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8,426	1,360	16.1%	1,360	16.1%	560	7.0%	143.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7,500	-	-	-	-	5,371	33.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	2,000	-	-	-	-	1,478	49.3%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	3,892	29.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	48,629	20,029	41.2%	20,029	41.2%	17,248	24.8%	16.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	606	407	67.1%	407	67.1%	400	9.0%	1.6%
Service charges	4,565	1,236	27.1%	1,236	27.1%	1,072	9.2%	15.4%
Other revenue	1,498	77	5.1%	77	5.1%	33	9.4%	132.4%
Government - operating	25,733	9,265	36.0%	9,265	36.0%	3,993	13.7%	132.0%
Government - capital	15,926	9,000	56.5%	9,000	56.5%	11,750	48.9%	(23.4%)
Interest	300	44	14.5%	44	14.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42,857)	(12,768)	29.8%	(12,768)	29.8%	(6,044)	13.6%	111.3%
Suppliers and employees	(42,705)	(12,545)	29.4%	(12,545)	29.4%	(6,044)	15.6%	107.6%
Finance charges	(152)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(223)	-	(223)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5,772	7,261	125.8%	7,261	125.8%	11,204	44.4%	(35.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15,926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(15,926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15,926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10,154)	7,261	(71.5%)	7,261	(71.5%)	11,204	944.0%	(35.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10,154)	7,265	(71.5%)	7,265	(71.5%)	11,204	944.0%	(35.2%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	854	4.6%	286	1.5%	-	-	17,589	93.9%	18,730	28.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1,063	5.4%	482	2.4%	-	-	18,280	92.2%	19,825	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	738	6.4%	800	7.0%	-	-	9,921	86.6%	11,459	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	450	5.9%	209	2.8%	-	-	6,913	91.3%	7,573	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	281	5.3%	135	2.5%	-	-	4,901	92.2%	5,317	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	100.0%	14	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	68	3.2%	55	2.6%	-	-	1,997	94.2%	2,119	3.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3,454</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1,968</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	-	-	<b>59,614</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>65,037</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	331	7.4%	77	1.7%	-	-	4,046	90.8%	4,454	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	512	8.4%	193	3.2%	-	-	5,362	88.4%	6,068	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2,325	4.5%	1,577	3.1%	-	-	47,379	92.4%	51,281	78.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	286	8.9%	121	3.7%	-	-	2,826	87.4%	3,234	5.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3,454</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1,968</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	-	-	<b>59,614</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>65,037</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2,745	4.5%	-	-	6,234	10.2%	52,339	85.4%	61,319	88.8%
Bulk Water	29	.8%	63	1.8%	-	-	3,344	97.3%	3,436	5.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22	2.8%	22	2.8%	21	2.9%	713	91.6%	778	1.1%
Auditor-General	741	25.2%	811	27.6%	886	30.2%	498	17.0%	2,938	4.3%
Other	73	12.8%	42	7.4%	125	21.9%	330	57.9%	570	.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,610</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>7,269</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>57,224</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>69,041</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr G Vell	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molale	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
Source of Finance	33,367	4,974	14.9%	4,974	14.9%	399	2.8%	1,146.4%
National Government	33,209	1,972	5.9%	1,972	5.9%	399	2.8%	394.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33,209	1,972	5.9%	1,972	5.9%	399	2.8%	394.1%
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	156	3,002	1,926.2%	3,002	1,926.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	33,367	4,974	14.9%	4,974	14.9%	399	2.8%	1,146.4%
Governance and Administration	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8,919	1,972	22.1%	1,972	22.1%	399	4.4%	394.1%
Planning and Development	8,917	1,972	22.1%	1,972	22.1%	399	4.4%	394.1%
Road Transport	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24,378	3,002	12.3%	3,002	12.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	18,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	3,002	-	3,002	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	6,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	98,867	33,345	33.7%	33,345	33.7%	29,062	46.1%	14.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8,406	991	11.8%	991	11.8%	1,117	44.6%	(11.2%)
Service charges	25,231	7,198	28.5%	7,198	28.5%	4,356	28.2%	65.2%
Other revenue	2,417	6,486	268.3%	6,486	268.3%	5,287	101.9%	22.7%
Government - operating	27,936	12,470	44.6%	12,470	44.6%	11,310	43.5%	10.3%
Government - capital	33,209	6,200	18.7%	6,200	18.7%	6,993	53.6%	(11.3%)
Interest	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67,356)	(29,331)	43.5%	(29,331)	43.5%	(29,627)	59.0%	(1.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(56,457)	(28,102)	49.8%	(28,102)	49.8%	(28,539)	57.6%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	(819)	(250)	30.6%	(250)	30.6%	(203)	29.8%	23.5%
Transfers and grants	(10,080)	(979)	9.7%	(979)	9.7%	(885)	-	10.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31,511	4,014	12.7%	4,014	12.7%	(564)	(4.4%)	(811.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	2,950	65	2.2%	65	2.2%	71	1.3%	(8.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	65	-	65	-	71	-	(8.4%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33,209)	(5,157)	15.5%	(5,157)	15.5%	(399)	3.1%	1,192.1%
Capital assets	(33,209)	(5,157)	15.5%	(5,157)	15.5%	(399)	3.1%	1,192.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30,260)	(5,091)	16.8%	(5,091)	16.8%	(328)	4.2%	1,453.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	56	-	56	-	263	-	(78.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	56	-	56	-	263	-	(78.7%)
Payments	-	(179)	-	(179)	-	(29)	10.8%	512.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	(179)	-	(179)	-	(29)	10.8%	512.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(123)	-	(123)	-	233	(86.5%)	(152.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1,251	(1,200)	(95.9%)	(1,200)	(95.9%)	(659)	(13.8%)	82.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	601	726	120.8%	726	120.8%	577	-	25.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1,852	(474)	(25.6%)	(474)	(25.6%)	(82)	(1.7%)	479.1%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	363	2.5%	260	1.8%	293	2.0%	13,711	93.7%	14,627	31.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1,233	23.0%	440	8.2%	92	1.7%	3,601	67.1%	5,365	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	324	5.3%	240	3.9%	138	2.2%	5,457	88.6%	6,159	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	313	2.8%	219	2.0%	205	1.8%	10,362	93.4%	11,099	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	168	2.6%	121	1.9%	113	1.8%	5,951	93.7%	6,353	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	23	1.4%	18	1.1%	6	4%	1,550	97.1%	1,597	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32	1.9%	23	1.4%	21	1.3%	1,585	95.5%	1,660	3.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2,455</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>1,320</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>42,218</b>	<b>90.1%</b>	<b>46,860</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	165	32.9%	68	13.3%	17	3.3%	259	50.9%	509	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	536	20.2%	289	10.9%	22	.8%	1,807	68.1%	2,654	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1,333	3.3%	749	1.8%	677	1.7%	38,228	93.3%	40,987	87.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	422	15.6%	214	7.9%	151	5.6%	1,924	71.0%	2,711	5.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2,455</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>1,320</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>42,218</b>	<b>90.1%</b>	<b>46,860</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	535	.9%	2,269	3.9%	1,687	2.9%	53,087	92.2%	57,588	82.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	36	98.8%	0	.6%	0	.6%	37	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	668	6.1%	960	8.3%	930	8.1%	8,954	77.6%	11,542	16.4%
Auditor-General	582	57.2%	220	21.6%	5	.5%	210	20.7%	1,016	1.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,816</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>3,485</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>2,631</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>62,251</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>70,183</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mrs N Jaxa	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	113,975	48,716	42.7%	48,716	42.7%	44,583	44.0%	9.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15,367	14,936	97.2%	14,936	97.2%	12,262	136.5%	21.8%
Service charges	32,955	10,969	33.3%	10,969	33.3%	11,142	29.4%	(1.6)%
Other revenue	13,966	854	6.1%	854	6.1%	861	7.6%	(.9)%
Government - operating	33,363	15,647	46.9%	15,647	46.9%	14,064	43.5%	11.3%
Government - capital	18,324	5,900	32.2%	5,900	32.2%	5,900	59.5%	(9.1)%
Interest	-	410	-	410	-	363	38.9%	16.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(94,056)	(22,561)	24.0%	(22,561)	24.0%	(24,964)	27.2%	(9.6)%
Suppliers and employees	(92,614)	(18,776)	20.3%	(18,776)	20.3%	(20,666)	23.0%	(9.1)%
Finance charges	(1,442)	(6)	.4%	(6)	.4%	(656)	33.8%	(99.1)%
Transfers and grants	-	(3,779)	-	(3,779)	-	(3,641)	-	3.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19,919	26,155	131.3%	26,155	131.3%	19,619	207.7%	33.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	747	3,750	502.0%	3,750	502.0%	-	-	(100.0)%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	3,750	-	3,750	-	-	-	(100.0)%
Decrease in non-current debtors	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18,324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(18,324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17,577)	3,750	(21.3)%	3,750	(21.3)%	-	-	(100.0)%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2,342	29,905	1,276.9%	29,905	1,276.9%	19,619	(4,141.7)%	52.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	205	-	205	-	146	-	40.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,342	30,110	1,285.7%	30,110	1,285.7%	19,765	(4,172.5)%	52.3%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	576	1.4%	509	1.2%	40,002	97.4%	41,087	48.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	(117)	(2.9%)	254	6.4%	3,849	96.6%	3,986	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(461)	(2.3%)	226	1.1%	20,291	101.2%	20,056	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	140	1.2%	227	1.9%	11,607	96.9%	11,975	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	47	1.1%	98	2.3%	4,148	96.6%	4,293	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	3	4.4%	3	4.6%	66	91.0%	73	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	904	26.0%	54	1.5%	2,524	72.5%	3,481	4.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1,371</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>82,488</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>84,951</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	298	13.2%	171	7.6%	1,787	79.2%	2,256	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	434	16.4%	96	3.6%	2,110	79.9%	2,640	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1,883	2.3%	1,103	1.4%	78,591	96.3%	81,577	96.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1,522)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(1,522)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1,371</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>82,488</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>84,951</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2,558	24.1%	-	-	8,061	75.9%	-	-	10,619	54.2%
Bulk Water	41	.8%	136	2.8%	-	-	4,682	96.4%	4,859	24.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	33	15.1%	4	1.7%	4	1.6%	177	81.6%	217	1.1%
Other	2	-	119	3.1%	17	.4%	3,758	96.5%	3,896	19.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,633</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>8,082</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>8,617</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>19,590</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	137,219	50,193	36.6%	50,193	36.6%	47,885	36.8%	4.8%
Property rates	13,056	12,625	96.7%	12,625	96.7%	14,341	132.8%	(12.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	40,811	8,849	21.7%	8,849	21.7%	7,561	19.8%	17.0%
Service charges - water revenue	18,671	4,978	26.7%	4,978	26.7%	4,287	23.8%	16.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4,876	2,159	44.3%	2,159	44.3%	1,862	51.5%	14.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3,402	1,698	49.9%	1,698	49.9%	1,380	43.4%	23.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	434	38	8.8%	38	8.8%	59	19.7%	(35.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	263	38	14.4%	38	14.4%	48	19.3%	(21.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	526	444	84.5%	444	84.5%	325	81.3%	36.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3,636	97	2.7%	97	2.7%	129	4.1%	(24.7%)
Licences and permits	121	181	149.5%	181	149.5%	282	-	(35.7%)
Agency services	1,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	49,479	18,918	38.2%	18,918	38.2%	17,243	37.8%	9.7%
Other own revenue	808	167	20.7%	167	20.7%	347	5.7%	(51.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	185,238	36,036	19.5%	36,036	19.5%	31,398	19.3%	14.8%
Employee related costs	65,096	14,192	21.8%	14,192	21.8%	12,946	28.5%	9.6%
Remuneration of councillors	4,919	1,107	22.5%	1,107	22.5%	1,031	25.1%	7.3%
Debt impairment	15,104	(17)	(1%)	(17)	(1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	11,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5,218	2,784	53.4%	2,784	53.4%	1,920	110.5%	45.0%
Bulk purchases	42,400	11,727	27.7%	11,727	27.7%	7,214	18.4%	62.5%
Other Materials	5,004	285	5.7%	285	5.7%	542	-	(47.4%)
Contracted services	10,613	1,211	11.4%	1,211	11.4%	2,484	147.1%	(51.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25,267	4,747	18.8%	4,747	18.8%	5,259	12.1%	(9.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48,018)	14,157		14,157		16,487		
Transfers recognised - capital	28,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	(5)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(19,163)	14,152		14,152		16,487		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(19,163)	14,152		14,152		16,487		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(19,163)	14,152		14,152		16,487		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19,163)	14,152		14,152		16,487		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	31,026	3,210	10.3%	3,210	10.3%	1,344	1.5%	138.8%
National Government	28,855	3,210	11.1%	3,210	11.1%	458	.7%	600.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28,855	3,210	11.1%	3,210	11.1%	458	.7%	600.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2,171	-	-	-	-	886	5.0%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31,026	3,210	10.3%	3,210	10.3%	1,344	1.5%	138.8%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12,527	873	7.0%	873	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12,527	873	7.0%	873	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18,499	2,336	12.6%	2,336	12.6%	1,344	1.7%	73.8%
Electricity	6,053	858	14.2%	858	14.2%	1,344	5.1%	(36.1%)
Water	7,500	1,478	19.7%	1,478	19.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	3,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	153,952	44,172	28.7%	44,172	28.7%	53,062	28.0%	(16.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11,098	2,936	26.5%	2,936	26.5%	2,112	23.0%	39.1%
Service charges	57,596	9,937	17.3%	9,937	17.3%	9,231	17.2%	7.6%
Other revenue	6,135	484	7.9%	484	7.9%	817	8.4%	(40.8%)
Government - operating	49,479	21,583	43.6%	21,583	43.6%	25,279	54.8%	(14.6%)
Government - capital	28,855	8,750	30.3%	8,750	30.3%	15,250	21.8%	(42.6%)
Interest	789	482	61.1%	482	61.1%	374	57.5%	29.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(158,516)	(40,295)	25.4%	(40,295)	25.4%	(32,819)	25.6%	22.8%
Suppliers and employees	(153,299)	(37,511)	24.5%	(37,511)	24.5%	(30,899)	24.5%	21.4%
Finance charges	(5,218)	(2,784)	53.4%	(2,784)	53.4%	(1,920)	109.4%	45.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4,564)	3,877	(84.9%)	3,877	(84.9%)	20,243	33.1%	(80.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	1,302	-	1,302	-	657	-	98.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	1,297	-	1,297	-	657	-	97.3%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31,026)	(3,229)	10.4%	(3,229)	10.4%	(2,002)	2.9%	61.3%
Capital assets	(31,026)	(3,229)	10.4%	(3,229)	10.4%	(2,002)	2.9%	61.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31,026)	(1,927)	6.2%	(1,927)	6.2%	(1,345)	1.9%	43.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	10	(0)	(2.5%)	(0)	(2.5%)	0	-	(177.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	0	-	(177.6%)
Payments	(1,856)	-	-	-	-	(77)	.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1,856)	-	-	-	-	(77)	.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1,846)	(0)	-	(0)	-	(76)	.4%	(99.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37,436)	1,950	(5.2%)	1,950	(5.2%)	18,822	(68.6%)	(89.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100	1,204	1,203.7%	1,204	1,203.7%	(22,811)	-	(105.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(37,336)	3,153	(8.4%)	3,153	(8.4%)	(3,989)	14.5%	(179.1%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1,692	6.2%	1,457	5.3%	1,083	4.0%	23,013	84.5%	27,245	33.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1,752	35.0%	506	10.1%	238	4.8%	2,503	50.1%	5,000	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	545	3.4%	261	1.7%	4,208	26.6%	10,780	68.3%	15,794	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	750	4.6%	573	3.5%	501	3.1%	14,371	88.7%	16,195	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	590	4.1%	478	3.3%	431	3.0%	12,859	89.6%	14,358	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	640	26.1%	747	30.5%	637	26.0%	428	17.4%	2,453	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	1.8%	18	1.4%	25	1.9%	1,203	94.8%	1,269	1.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5,992</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>4,041</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>7,123</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>65,159</b>	<b>79.2%</b>	<b>82,314</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	522	27.5%	198	10.4%	408	21.5%	773	40.6%	1,901	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	978	15.3%	391	6.1%	1,101	17.3%	3,911	61.3%	6,381	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	4,492	6.1%	3,451	4.7%	5,614	7.6%	60,475	81.7%	74,032	89.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5,992</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>4,041</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>7,123</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>65,159</b>	<b>79.2%</b>	<b>82,314</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	8,695	7.6%	-	-	6,579	5.8%	98,419	86.6%	113,693	92.1%
Bulk Water	130	92.9%	-	-	-	-	10	7.1%	140	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	1,886	21.7%	1,455	16.6%	761	8.8%	4,572	52.7%	8,674	7.0%
Trade Creditors	468	52.9%	116	13.1%	3	.3%	299	33.7%	885	7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,179</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>1,570</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>7,343</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>103,300</b>	<b>83.7%</b>	<b>123,392</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Piet Papier	
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	1,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	1,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	57,191	13,445	23.5%	13,445	23.5%	14,874	29.1%	(9.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3,143	1,455	46.3%	1,455	46.3%	958	32.1%	51.8%
Government - operating	53,538	11,990	22.4%	11,990	22.4%	13,785	28.8%	(13.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	510	-	-	-	-	131	52.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(53,773)	(34,569)	64.3%	(34,569)	64.3%	(37,313)	78.5%	(7.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(53,713)	(34,569)	64.4%	(34,569)	64.4%	(37,313)	78.7%	(7.4%)
Finance charges	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3,418	(21,124)	(617.9%)	(21,124)	(617.9%)	(22,439)	(640.4%)	(5.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	21,127	-	21,127	-	22,469	-	(6.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(7,513)	-	(7,513)	-	(3,822)	-	96.6%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	10,465	-	10,465	-	23,742	-	(55.9%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	18,176	-	18,176	-	2,550	-	612.8%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	21,127	-	21,127	-	22,469	-	(6.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(15)	-	(15)	-	(203)	19.6%	(92.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(15)	-	(15)	-	(203)	19.6%	(92.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(15)	-	(15)	-	(203)	19.6%	(92.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3,418	(12)	(.4%)	(12)	(.4%)	(172)	(7.0%)	(92.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3,472	220	6.3%	220	6.3%	220	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6,891	208	3.0%	208	3.0%	48	1.9%	333.8%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	600	64.2%	15	1.6%	3	.4%	316	33.8%	934	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>64.2%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	225,223	75,280	33.4%	75,280	33.4%	67,320	30.0%	11.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22,580	5,161	22.9%	5,161	22.9%	881	6.4%	485.9%
Service charges	83,029	20,069	24.2%	20,059	24.2%	22,968	23.7%	(12.7%)
Other revenue	2,005	1,828	91.2%	1,828	91.2%	287	10.6%	536.0%
Government - operating	82,250	35,363	43.0%	35,363	43.0%	27,893	40.6%	26.8%
Government - capital	25,934	9,500	36.6%	9,500	36.6%	12,589	35.6%	(24.5%)
Interest	9,425	3,369	35.8%	3,369	35.8%	2,702	40.7%	24.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(197,682)	(59,682)	30.2%	(59,682)	30.2%	(40,212)	21.5%	48.4%
Suppliers and employees	(196,092)	(59,676)	30.4%	(59,676)	30.4%	(39,659)	22.1%	50.5%
Finance charges	(1,590)	(6)	.4%	(6)	.4%	(104)	5.5%	(94.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	(449)	8.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27,541	15,598	56.6%	15,598	56.6%	27,108	73.5%	(42.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	(900)	-	(900)	-	753	143.3%	(219.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	566	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	197	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(900)	-	(900)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(25,934)	(10,031)	38.7%	(10,031)	38.7%	(9,624)	26.3%	4.2%
Capital assets	(25,934)	(10,031)	38.7%	(10,031)	38.7%	(9,624)	26.3%	4.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25,934)	(10,931)	42.1%	(10,931)	42.1%	(8,871)	24.6%	23.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	18	29.5%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	18	29.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	18	29.5%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1,607	4,667	290.4%	4,667	290.4%	18,255	1,934.1%	(74.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(157)	-	(157)	-	568	47.2%	(127.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1,607	4,510	280.6%	4,510	280.6%	18,822	876.3%	(76.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1,643	3.8%	1,035	2.4%	925	2.2%	39,068	91.6%	42,671	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3,937	13.9%	1,232	4.4%	933	3.3%	22,148	78.4%	28,249	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1,388	3.2%	714	1.6%	11,167	25.8%	30,074	69.4%	43,342	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	994	5.1%	613	3.1%	507	2.6%	17,487	89.2%	19,601	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	750	4.0%	525	2.8%	458	2.5%	16,806	90.7%	18,539	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	312	4.2%	239	3.2%	262	3.5%	6,613	89.1%	7,425	4.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9,023</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>4,359</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>14,251</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>132,195</b>	<b>82.7%</b>	<b>159,828</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	474	5.0%	286	3.0%	2,536	26.5%	6,256	65.5%	9,553	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1,149	9.5%	262	2.3%	3,323	27.5%	7,309	60.8%	12,064	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	7,186	5.4%	3,654	2.7%	7,100	5.3%	115,014	86.5%	132,956	83.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	214	4.1%	137	2.6%	1,289	24.5%	3,616	68.8%	5,256	3.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9,023</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>4,359</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>14,251</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>132,195</b>	<b>82.7%</b>	<b>159,828</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,075	100.0%	158,075	75.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	111	2.9%	3,765	97.1%	3,866	1.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,724	100.0%	27,724	13.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1,798	14.7%	3,525	28.9%	1,671	13.7%	5,214	42.7%	12,208	5.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,127	100.0%	8,127	3.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,798</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>3,525</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1,782</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>202,894</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>209,999</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal (Act)	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthonique F. Beukes (Act)	054 461 6437

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure							
	2018/19					2017/18	
	First Quarter		Year to Date			First Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands							Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>							
<b>Source of Finance</b>	14,567	7,034	48.3%	7,034	48.3%	2,996	16.4%
National Government	14,567	4,102	28.2%	4,102	28.2%	2,996	16.4%
Provincial Government	-	2,771	-	2,771	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	14,567	6,873	47.2%	6,873	47.2%	2,996	16.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	162	-	162	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	14,567	7,034	48.3%	7,034	48.3%	2,996	16.4%
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	3,577	162	4.5%	162	4.5%	2,321	69.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3,577	162	4.5%	162	4.5%	2,321	69.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	10,990	6,873	62.5%	6,873	62.5%	674	4.7%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4,000	2,771	69.3%	2,771	69.3%	341	4.5%
Waste Water Management	6,990	4,102	58.7%	4,102	58.7%	334	5.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	53,409	23,841	44.6%	23,841	44.6%	20,211	36.4%	18.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2,500	752	30.1%	752	30.1%	378	17.5%	99.2%
Service charges	5,272	585	11.1%	585	11.1%	2,033	41.6%	(71.2%)
Other revenue	3,296	884	26.8%	884	26.8%	2,116	46.4%	(58.2%)
Government - operating	27,328	12,691	46.4%	12,691	46.4%	11,285	44.8%	12.5%
Government - capital	14,567	8,920	61.2%	8,920	61.2%	4,400	24.0%	102.7%
Interest	447	9	2.0%	9	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55,190)	(14,248)	25.8%	(14,248)	25.8%	(11,119)	21.5%	28.1%
Suppliers and employees	(55,190)	(14,248)	25.8%	(14,248)	25.8%	(11,119)	21.5%	28.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1,781)	9,593	(538.6%)	9,593	(538.6%)	9,092	244.8%	5.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14,567)	(7,866)	54.0%	(7,866)	54.0%	(807)	4.4%	874.5%
Capital assets	(14,567)	(7,866)	54.0%	(7,866)	54.0%	(807)	4.4%	874.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13,717)	(7,866)	57.3%	(7,866)	57.3%	(807)	4.6%	874.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15,498)	1,727	(11.1%)	1,727	(11.1%)	8,285	(59.9%)	(79.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	177	-	177	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15,498)	1,904	(12.3%)	1,904	(12.3%)	8,285	(59.9%)	(77.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	323	2.2%	278	1.9%	14,429	96.0%	15,030	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	31	4%	8	1%	8,440	99.5%	8,478	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	182	2.2%	155	1.8%	8,098	96.0%	8,435	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	248	2.0%	242	1.9%	12,059	96.1%	12,550	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	108	5%	96	4%	23,491	99.1%	23,696	34.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>66,517</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>68,190</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	58	2.6%	51	2.3%	2,080	95.1%	2,189	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	171	5.8%	88	3.0%	2,688	91.2%	2,947	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	622	1.1%	623	1.1%	55,384	97.8%	56,629	83.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	43	7%	19	3%	6,364	99.0%	6,425	9.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>66,517</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>68,190</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	113	16.2%	111	16.0%	104	15.0%	367	52.8%	695	12.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	223	4.9%	324	7.1%	115	2.5%	3,906	85.5%	4,668	78.9%
Auditor-General	43	8.1%	17	3.2%	19	3.6%	451	85.1%	530	9.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4,724</b>	<b>81.5%</b>	<b>5,793</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Davy Jacobs	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Ms S Mahone	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	220,663	41,744	18.9%	41,744	18.9%	56,470	23.9%	(26.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30,177	597	2.0%	597	2.0%	6,239	16.4%	(90.4%)
Service charges	126,847	10,782	8.5%	10,782	8.5%	7,193	5.7%	49.9%
Other revenue	2,500	6,169	246.8%	6,169	246.8%	15,222	121.0%	(99.5%)
Government - operating	40,760	17,093	41.9%	17,093	41.9%	17,489	46.4%	(2.3%)
Government - capital	19,829	7,100	35.8%	7,100	35.8%	10,326	50.3%	(31.2%)
Interest	550	3	.6%	3	.6%	1	.3%	130.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(189,402)	(42,952)	22.7%	(42,952)	22.7%	(49,229)	24.4%	(12.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(183,948)	(42,030)	22.8%	(42,030)	22.8%	(47,211)	24.0%	(11.0%)
Finance charges	(5,455)	(0)	-	(0)	-	(512)	10.2%	(99.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	(821)	-	(821)	-	(1,505)	-	(38.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31,260	(1,208)	(3.9%)	(1,208)	(3.9%)	7,241	21.3%	(116.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	(1,811)	115	(6.4%)	115	(6.4%)	150	1.2%	(23.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1,000	115	11.5%	115	11.5%	150	.7%	(23.3%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2,511)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19,829)	-	-	-	-	(4,807)	23.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(19,829)	-	-	-	-	(4,807)	23.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21,640)	115	(.5%)	115	(.5%)	(4,657)	55.5%	(102.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9,627	(1,093)	(11.4%)	(1,093)	(11.4%)	2,584	10.1%	(142.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15,413	2,750	17.8%	2,750	17.8%	369	7.0%	646.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25,040	1,657	6.6%	1,657	6.6%	2,952	9.5%	(43.9%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Koozejee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	99,366	-	-	-	-	32,713	34.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11,973	-	-	-	-	1,668	11.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	36,787	-	-	-	-	9,109	22.3%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	10,374	-	-	-	-	4,434	90.7%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	23,549	-	-	-	-	10,502	45.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	16,399	-	-	-	-	7,000	57.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(62,241)	-	-	-	-	(18,331)	26.7%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(67,366)	-	-	-	-	(18,248)	26.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	5,125	-	-	-	-	(83)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37,125	-	-	-	-	14,382	53.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	14,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	13,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1,600)	-	-	-	-	(2,510)	20.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(1,600)	-	-	-	-	(2,510)	20.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	12,491	-	-	-	-	(2,510)	62.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49,628	-	-	-	-	11,872	52.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1,468	-	-	-	-	13,037	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51,096	-	-	-	-	24,909	109.1%	(100.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1,692	7.7%	628	2.9%	545	2.5%	18,981	86.9%	21,847	33.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1,720	19.4%	554	6.3%	386	4.4%	6,199	70.0%	8,860	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1,780	12.3%	520	3.6%	560	3.9%	11,647	80.3%	14,507	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	726	7.4%	453	4.6%	224	2.3%	8,401	85.7%	9,803	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1,163	10.3%	545	4.9%	454	4.0%	9,038	80.6%	11,219	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	8	11.2%	3	3.5%	3	3.5%	61	81.6%	75	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	0	.2%	0	-	0	-	193	99.7%	193	.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1,442)	192.2%	2	(.2%)	4	(.5%)	687	(91.5%)	(750)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5,668</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>2,704</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>2,176</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>55,206</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>65,754</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(1)	-	103	3.3%	61	2.0%	2,911	94.7%	3,073	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	718	15.7%	326	7.1%	316	6.9%	3,220	70.3%	4,580	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	4,767	8.7%	2,168	4.0%	1,649	3.0%	46,256	94.3%	54,940	83.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	184	5.6%	107	3.3%	151	4.6%	2,819	86.5%	3,260	5.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5,668</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>2,704</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>2,176</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>55,206</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>65,754</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	718,343	182,121	25.4%	182,121	25.4%	145,291	21.8%	25.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99,424	36,695	36.9%	36,695	36.9%	18,218	19.4%	101.4%
Service charges	447,595	97,641	21.8%	97,641	21.8%	94,335	23.3%	3.5%
Other revenue	24,894	4,768	19.2%	4,768	19.2%	4,384	18.2%	8.8%
Government - operating	93,392	34,282	36.7%	34,282	36.7%	26,525	29.6%	29.2%
Government - capital	45,689	6,615	14.5%	6,615	14.5%	691	1.4%	857.2%
Interest	7,350	2,120	28.8%	2,120	28.8%	1,138	18.1%	86.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(603,847)	(190,151)	31.5%	(190,151)	31.5%	(119,388)	20.7%	59.3%
Suppliers and employees	(595,976)	(187,846)	31.8%	(187,846)	31.8%	(117,068)	20.6%	60.5%
Finance charges	(12,225)	(2,000)	16.4%	(2,000)	16.4%	(1,936)	15.5%	3.3%
Transfers and grants	(1,646)	(304)	18.5%	(304)	18.5%	(384)	62.9%	(20.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	114,497	(8,029)	(7.0%)	(8,029)	(7.0%)	25,903	28.8%	(131.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	29,086	410	1.4%	410	1.4%	(13)	(.1%)	(3,218.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29,086	271	.9%	271	.9%	19	.1%	1,312.4%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	139	-	139	-	(32)	(646.4%)	(528.9%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104,150)	(15,282)	14.7%	(15,282)	14.7%	(4,079)	4.4%	274.7%
Capital assets	(104,150)	(15,282)	14.7%	(15,282)	14.7%	(4,079)	4.4%	274.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75,065)	(14,872)	19.8%	(14,872)	19.8%	(4,092)	5.2%	263.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	1,003	-	1,003	-	297	3.0%	237.2%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1,003	-	1,003	-	297	-	237.2%
Payments	(14,000)	(1,689)	12.1%	(1,689)	12.1%	(1,304)	13.5%	29.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(14,000)	(1,689)	12.1%	(1,689)	12.1%	(1,304)	13.5%	29.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14,000)	(686)	4.9%	(686)	4.9%	(1,007)	(295.9%)	(31.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25,432	(23,587)	(92.7%)	(23,587)	(92.7%)	20,804	179.8%	(213.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7,829	76,582	978.1%	76,582	978.1%	43,754	341.3%	75.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33,262	52,995	159.3%	52,995	159.3%	64,559	264.6%	(17.9%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	8,272	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,272	19.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27,273	92.8%	1,218	4.1%	35	.1%	875	3.0%	29,401	69.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,539	53.9%	-	-	-	-	2,169	46.1%	4,708	11.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,085</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>1,218</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>3,043</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>42,381</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntsha	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	74,108	31,011	41.8%	31,011	41.8%	30,312	46.2%	2.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	260	268	103.2%	268	103.2%	388	11.7%	(30.8%)
Government - operating	72,238	30,545	42.3%	30,545	42.3%	29,783	48.4%	2.6%
Government - capital	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	800	197	24.6%	197	24.6%	142	18.5%	39.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69,770)	(23,105)	33.1%	(23,105)	33.1%	(21,620)	34.0%	6.9%
Suppliers and employees	(69,770)	(23,105)	33.1%	(23,105)	33.1%	(20,879)	35.3%	10.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	(741)	16.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4,338	7,905	182.2%	7,905	182.2%	8,692	438.5%	(9.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2,905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(2,905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2,405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1,933	7,905	408.9%	7,905	408.9%	8,692	1,332.2%	(9.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	289	636	220.1%	636	220.1%	289	7.8%	120.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,222	8,541	384.4%	8,541	384.4%	8,981	205.6%	(4.9%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>489</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>489</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	530	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>530</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	2,056,107	648,298	31.5%	648,298	31.5%	639,221	32.9%	1.6%
Property rates	541,312	275,989	51.0%	275,989	51.0%	259,378	50.7%	6.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	727,992	159,609	21.9%	159,609	21.9%	171,870	24.2%	(7.1)%
Service charges - water revenue	268,108	61,190	22.8%	61,190	22.8%	69,781	26.4%	(12.3)%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	63,813	17,492	27.4%	17,492	27.4%	15,989	26.9%	9.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	47,595	13,319	28.0%	13,319	28.0%	11,952	27.0%	11.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11,257	2,767	24.6%	2,767	24.6%	2,563	23.1%	7.9%
Interest earned - external investments	20,000	612	3.1%	612	3.1%	955	4.8%	(35.9)%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	136,490	34,756	26.6%	34,756	26.6%	34,493	35.3%	-8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	25,735	1,025	4.0%	1,025	4.0%	894	4.0%	14.7%
Licences and permits	3,450	1,804	52.3%	1,804	52.3%	3,904	134.4%	(53.8)%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	965	-	(100.0)%
Transfers recognised - operational	191,142	71,849	37.6%	71,849	37.6%	62,871	36.3%	14.3%
Other own revenue	25,213	7,676	30.4%	7,676	30.4%	3,605	13.4%	112.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	212	212	-	-	-	-	(100.0)%
Operating Expenditure	2,046,855	594,260	29.0%	594,260	29.0%	560,073	28.9%	6.1%
Employee related costs	716,652	158,105	22.1%	158,105	22.1%	145,881	21.5%	8.4%
Remuneration of councillors	29,335	6,949	23.7%	6,949	23.7%	5,473	18.6%	27.0%
Debt impairment	227,000	227,002	100.0%	227,002	100.0%	203,000	100.0%	11.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	69,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	25,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	552,500	118,244	21.4%	118,244	21.4%	115,182	22.0%	2.7%
Other materials	141,853	25,407	17.9%	25,407	17.9%	27,317	21.5%	(7.1)%
Contracted services	50,901	7,709	15.1%	7,709	15.1%	9,410	19.3%	(18.0)%
Transfers and grants	3,670	3,032	31.4%	3,032	31.4%	3,649	38.5%	(16.9)%
Other expenditure	223,897	47,811	21.4%	47,811	21.4%	50,191	23.4%	(4.7)%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,252	54,038		54,038		79,148		
Transfers recognised - capital	282,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	292,047	54,038		54,038		79,148		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	292,047	54,038		54,038		79,148		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	292,047	54,038		54,038		79,148		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	292,047	54,038		54,038		79,148		

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	333,242	18,999	5.7%	18,999	5.7%	17,876	7.7%	6.3%
National Government	282,796	12,843	4.5%	12,843	4.5%	11,455	7.2%	12.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	282,796	12,843	4.5%	12,843	4.5%	11,455	7.2%	12.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	50,446	6,156	12.2%	6,156	12.2%	6,421	8.9%	(4.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	333,242	18,999	5.7%	18,999	5.7%	17,876	7.7%	6.3%
Governance and Administration	7,000	1,666	23.6%	1,666	23.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	3,000	1,442	48.1%	1,442	48.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4,000	225	5.6%	225	5.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4,765	1,916	40.2%	1,916	40.2%	1,254	7.5%	52.8%
Community & Social Services	-	1,916	-	1,916	-	1,254	12.8%	52.8%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	169,747	7,544	4.4%	7,544	4.4%	12,145	22.6%	(37.9%)
Planning and Development	5,000	1,891	37.8%	1,891	37.8%	767	27.4%	146.5%
Road Transport	164,747	5,654	3.4%	5,654	3.4%	11,378	22.3%	(50.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	147,730	7,873	5.3%	7,873	5.3%	4,477	3.1%	75.8%
Electricity	53,997	6	-	6	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	55,932	2,986	5.3%	2,986	5.3%	4,477	7.6%	(33.3%)
Waste Water Management	37,801	4,881	12.9%	4,881	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	1,978,745	481,680	24.3%	481,680	24.3%	504,364	26.7%	(4.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	452,210	73,174	16.2%	73,174	16.2%	140,588	30.2%	(48.0%)
Service charges	935,307	189,638	20.3%	189,638	20.3%	197,131	20.1%	(3.8%)
Other revenue	65,655	13,271	20.2%	13,271	20.2%	11,875	18.8%	11.8%
Government - operating	190,155	74,334	39.1%	74,334	39.1%	62,871	36.3%	18.2%
Government - capital	282,795	95,895	33.9%	95,895	33.9%	57,353	35.9%	67.2%
Interest	52,623	35,367	67.2%	35,367	67.2%	34,546	77.8%	2.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1,696,208)	(428,153)	25.2%	(428,153)	25.2%	(415,583)	25.3%	3.0%
Suppliers and employees	(1,660,740)	(425,121)	25.6%	(425,121)	25.6%	(411,934)	25.7%	3.2%
Finance charges	(25,799)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(9,670)	(3,032)	31.4%	(3,032)	31.4%	(3,649)	38.5%	(16.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	282,536	53,527	18.9%	53,527	18.9%	88,780	36.1%	(39.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(333,242)	(18,999)	5.7%	(18,999)	5.7%	(17,876)	7.7%	6.3%
Capital assets	(333,242)	(18,999)	5.7%	(18,999)	5.7%	(17,876)	7.7%	6.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(333,242)	(18,999)	5.7%	(18,999)	5.7%	(17,876)	7.7%	6.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(9,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(60,106)	34,528	(57.4%)	34,528	(57.4%)	70,904	816.0%	(51.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	243,695	79,190	32.5%	79,190	32.5%	226,561	96.4%	(65.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	183,584	113,708	61.9%	113,708	61.9%	297,466	122.1%	(61.8%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	30,051	8.3%	17,555	4.8%	11,743	3.2%	304,166	83.7%	363,515	16.2%	-	-	108,220	30.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	42,870	20.6%	13,849	6.7%	8,821	4.2%	142,148	68.4%	207,688	9.3%	-	-	53,516	26.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25,929	3.2%	9,783	1.2%	185,724	23.1%	580,993	72.4%	802,429	35.9%	-	-	191,424	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6,200	5.8%	3,818	3.6%	3,411	3.2%	93,629	87.5%	107,058	4.8%	-	-	29,946	28.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4,804	5.6%	2,902	3.4%	2,569	3.0%	75,819	88.1%	86,095	3.8%	-	-	24,168	28.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	327	1.5%	482	1.3%	474	1.3%	34,392	95.9%	35,875	1.6%	-	-	11,020	31.0%
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	12,910	2.5%	11,190	2.2%	10,940	2.2%	472,767	93.1%	507,808	22.7%	-	-	85,413	17.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,917	2.3%	1,307	1.0%	2,540	2.0%	120,895	94.7%	127,659	5.7%	-	-	57,887	45.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>126,208</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>60,886</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>226,223</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>1,824,810</b>	<b>81.5%</b>	<b>2,238,126</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>561,605</b>	<b>25.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	20,487	2.3%	12,560	1.4%	178,959	19.7%	696,482	76.7%	908,489	40.6%	-	-	192,468	21.0%
Commercial	50,650	14.9%	16,360	4.8%	13,053	3.8%	260,967	76.5%	341,050	15.2%	-	-	76,160	22.0%
Households	53,901	5.6%	31,456	3.3%	32,285	3.4%	845,117	87.8%	962,759	43.0%	-	-	270,968	28.0%
Other	1,169	4.5%	510	2.0%	1,926	7.5%	22,223	86.0%	25,829	1.2%	-	-	22,009	85.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>126,208</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>60,886</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>226,223</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>1,824,810</b>	<b>81.5%</b>	<b>2,238,126</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>561,605</b>	<b>25.0%</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	36,417	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,417	41.9%
Bulk Water	13,195	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,195	15.2%
PAYE deductions	9,865	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,865	11.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	7,785	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,785	9.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19,311	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,311	22.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	262	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,834</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86,834</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akhtarwary	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahoko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	176,832	60,115	34.0%	60,115	34.0%	54,294	33.8%	10.7%
Property rates	7,533	1,757	23.3%	1,757	23.3%	11,475	243.1%	(84.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	32,140	5,774	18.0%	5,774	18.0%	2,689	9.8%	114.7%
Service charges - water revenue	15,786	5,097	32.3%	5,097	32.3%	2,629	17.9%	93.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,210	1,131	51.2%	1,131	51.2%	498	18.6%	127.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9,072	2,769	30.5%	2,769	30.5%	1,494	20.4%	85.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	380	139	36.5%	139	36.5%	19	5.9%	636.0%
Interest earned - external investments	203	20	9.9%	20	9.9%	59	13.8%	(66.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28,959	7,438	25.7%	7,438	25.7%	4,590	20.2%	62.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	144	7	5.0%	7	5.0%	1	2.1%	477.9%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	80,176	34,377	42.9%	34,377	42.9%	30,708	41.4%	11.9%
Other own revenue	229	1,606	700.2%	1,606	700.2%	113	2.1%	1,319.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	192,384	40,446	21.0%	40,446	21.0%	30,233	18.9%	33.8%
Employee related costs	40,022	14,895	37.2%	14,895	37.2%	14,079	27.0%	5.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4,183	977	23.4%	977	23.4%	913	24.5%	7.0%
Debt impairment	14,665	3,666	25.0%	3,666	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28,834	7,209	25.0%	7,209	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	6,231	43	7%	43	7%	1,212	19.6%	(96.5%)
Bulk purchases	70,467	6,605	9.4%	6,605	9.4%	7,160	30.6%	(7.8%)
Other Materials	1,047	368	35.1%	368	35.1%	560	7.4%	(34.3%)
Contracted services	8,201	1,810	22.1%	1,810	22.1%	2,707	16.1%	(33.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18,733	4,873	26.0%	4,873	26.0%	3,601	14.3%	35.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15,552)	19,669		19,669		24,061		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	11,570	-	11,570	-	16,866	-	(31.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(15,552)	31,239		31,239		40,927		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(15,552)	31,239		31,239		40,927		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(15,552)	31,239		31,239		40,927		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15,552)	31,239		31,239		40,927		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	32,710	2,069	6.3%	2,069	6.3%	16,154	43.1%	(87.2%)
National Government	20,210	-	-	-	-	16,154	43.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	12,500	1,352	10.8%	1,352	10.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	70	-	70	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32,710	1,422	4.3%	1,422	4.3%	16,154	43.1%	(91.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	647	-	647	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32,710	2,069	6.3%	2,069	6.3%	16,154	43.1%	(87.2%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	32,710	2,069	6.3%	2,069	6.3%	16,154	91.2%	(87.2%)
Electricity	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	12,500	1,309	10.5%	1,309	10.5%	5,990	40.7%	(78.1%)
Waste Water Management	19,210	760	4.0%	760	4.0%	10,164	-	(92.5%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	166,160	56,486	34.0%	56,486	34.0%	58,216	35.4%	(3.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2,637	640	24.3%	640	24.3%	2,745	105.7%	(76.7%)
Service charges	20,723	3,753	18.1%	3,753	18.1%	2,367	8.1%	58.5%
Other revenue	753	8,894	1,180.5%	8,894	1,180.5%	5,077	87.3%	75.2%
Government - operating	80,176	31,690	39.5%	31,690	39.5%	31,103	42.0%	1.9%
Government - capital	32,710	11,500	35.2%	11,500	35.2%	16,866	45.0%	(31.8%)
Interest	29,161	9	-	9	-	59	.4%	(85.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148,886)	(53,360)	35.8%	(53,360)	35.8%	(46,933)	36.9%	13.7%
Suppliers and employees	(142,655)	(53,339)	37.4%	(53,339)	37.4%	(45,721)	37.7%	16.7%
Finance charges	(6,231)	(21)	3%	(21)	3%	(1,212)	19.6%	(98.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17,274	3,126	18.1%	3,126	18.1%	11,283	30.3%	(72.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	225	-	225	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	225	-	225	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32,710)	(3,702)	11.3%	(3,702)	11.3%	(12,545)	33.4%	(70.5%)
Capital assets	(32,710)	(3,702)	11.3%	(3,702)	11.3%	(12,545)	33.4%	(70.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32,710)	(3,477)	10.6%	(3,477)	10.6%	(12,545)	34.1%	(72.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	28	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	28	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	(36)	-	(36)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(36)	-	(36)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(8)	-	(8)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15,436)	(360)	2.3%	(360)	2.3%	(1,262)	(310.5%)	(71.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1,997	753	37.7%	753	37.7%	1,989	416.8%	(62.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13,438)	393	(2.9%)	393	(2.9%)	728	82.4%	(46.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2,800	1.9%	2,648	1.8%	2,512	1.7%	139,198	94.6%	147,158	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2,023	7.8%	1,102	4.3%	909	3.5%	21,838	84.4%	25,872	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1,197	2.3%	1,019	1.9%	987	1.9%	49,095	93.9%	52,298	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	482	1.9%	422	1.6%	419	1.6%	24,262	94.8%	25,585	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1,448	1.9%	1,398	1.9%	1,371	1.9%	71,005	94.4%	75,222	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	50	6.5%	29	3.8%	32	4.2%	652	85.5%	763	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	282	.7%	252	.7%	216	.6%	37,710	98.1%	38,459	10.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8,282</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>6,870</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>6,446</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>343,761</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>365,358</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1,412	2.1%	1,230	1.8%	1,190	1.8%	63,749	94.3%	67,581	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2,223	5.4%	1,365	3.3%	1,212	2.9%	36,620	88.4%	41,420	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4,611	1.8%	4,241	1.7%	4,011	1.6%	240,925	94.9%	253,788	69.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	35	1.4%	34	1.3%	33	1.3%	2,466	96.0%	2,569	7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8,282</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>6,870</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>6,446</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>343,761</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>365,358</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3,250	4.4%	4,025	5.4%	3,876	5.2%	63,539	85.1%	74,690	43.6%
Bulk Water	1,425	1.6%	142	.2%	767	.8%	88,696	97.4%	91,030	53.1%
PAYE deductions	1,516	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,516	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1,574	43.2%	179	4.9%	258	7.1%	1,630	44.8%	3,641	2.1%
Auditor-General	520	96.1%	0	-	7	1.3%	14	2.6%	541	.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,285</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4,346</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>4,908</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>153,879</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>171,418</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 6505
Financial Manager	Mrs Levona Rumeleeng	053 531 6502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	119,119	27,753	23.3%	27,753	23.3%	35,073	30.0%	(20.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5,651	768	13.6%	768	13.6%	634	12.1%	21.2%
Service charges	25,310	1,721	6.8%	1,721	6.8%	1,754	8.3%	(1.9%)
Other revenue	4,177	2,958	70.8%	2,958	70.8%	2,781	155.1%	6.4%
Government - operating	47,792	19,593	41.0%	19,593	41.0%	17,837	41.8%	9.8%
Government - capital	30,166	2,569	8.5%	2,569	8.5%	12,000	29.2%	(78.6%)
Interest	6,023	144	2.4%	144	2.4%	68	1.4%	112.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75,363)	(13,165)	17.5%	(13,165)	17.5%	(11,458)	10.7%	14.9%
Suppliers and employees	(75,238)	(13,165)	17.5%	(13,165)	17.5%	(11,074)	10.3%	18.9%
Finance charges	(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	(383)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43,756	14,587	33.3%	14,587	33.3%	23,616	252.7%	(38.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	3,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30,166)	(545)	1.8%	(545)	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(30,166)	(545)	1.8%	(545)	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26,717)	(545)	2.0%	(545)	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17,039	14,043	82.4%	14,043	82.4%	23,616	(74.5%)	(40.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14,902)	-	-	-	-	106	49.6%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,137	14,043	657.2%	14,043	657.2%	23,722	(75.4%)	(40.8%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	606	1.6%	612	1.7%	615	1.7%	35,025	95.0%	36,859	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1,083	3.8%	740	2.6%	704	2.5%	26,115	91.2%	28,642	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	590	2.4%	514	2.1%	976	3.9%	22,805	91.6%	24,885	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	408	1.6%	398	1.5%	418	1.6%	24,859	95.3%	26,082	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	404	1.6%	390	1.6%	407	1.6%	23,744	95.2%	24,945	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	1,060	1.9%	1,037	1.9%	1,029	1.8%	52,521	94.4%	55,648	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	1.3%	11	8%	13	1.0%	1,242	96.9%	1,282	6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4,168</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>3,701</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>4,163</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>186,311</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>198,343</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	176	5.5%	246	7.7%	666	20.9%	2,100	65.9%	3,188	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	685	4.4%	297	1.9%	264	1.7%	14,417	92.0%	15,663	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3,260	1.8%	3,109	1.7%	3,138	1.8%	169,243	94.7%	178,750	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	47	6.4%	49	6.6%	95	12.8%	551	74.3%	741	4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4,168</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>3,701</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>4,163</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>186,311</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>198,343</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2,042	4.8%	2,866	6.7%	2,700	6.3%	35,245	82.2%	42,854	31.9%
Bulk Water	802	1.0%	851	1.0%	885	1.1%	78,579	96.9%	81,117	60.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	2.1%	476	4.8%	9,289	93.1%	9,977	7.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	357	100.0%	-	-	-	-	357	3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,845</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>4,287</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>4,060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>123,113</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>134,306</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kaleboga Gabzone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>								
National Government	68,891	4,705	6.8%	4,705	6.8%	12,804	21.2%	(63.3%)
Provincial Government	49,601	3,898	7.9%	3,898	7.9%	12,804	22.0%	(69.6%)
District Municipality	11,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	806	-	806	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>60,892</b>	<b>4,705</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>4,705</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>12,804</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>(63.3%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>68,891</b>	<b>4,705</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>4,705</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>12,804</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>(63.3%)</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>808</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>13,711</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	11,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>12,383</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>2,313</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	11,801	2,059	17.4%	2,059	17.4%	2,313	23.1%	(11.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>41,989</b>	<b>2,646</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>2,646</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>10,491</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(74.8%)</b>
Electricity	4,700	1,073	22.8%	1,073	22.8%	4,282	55.8%	(74.9%)
Water	26,280	-	-	-	-	5,363	97.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	11,009	1,573	14.3%	1,573	14.3%	845	2.4%	86.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	347,123	22,204	6.4%	22,204	6.4%	18,002	5.7%	23.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23,524	2,626	11.2%	2,626	11.2%	4,074	19.8%	(35.5%)
Service charges	125,889	15,112	12.0%	15,112	12.0%	13,769	12.1%	9.8%
Other revenue	8,654	4,293	49.6%	4,293	49.6%	101	1.7%	4,160.7%
Government - operating	96,849	18	-	18	-	58	.1%	(68.9%)
Government - capital	68,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	23,316	154	.7%	154	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(276,112)	23,935	(8.7%)	23,935	(8.7%)	(414)	.2%	(5,884.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(276,112)	23,935	(8.7%)	23,935	(8.7%)	(414)	.2%	(5,884.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71,011	46,139	65.0%	46,139	65.0%	17,588	28.7%	162.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68,891)	(4,705)	6.8%	(4,705)	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(68,891)	(4,705)	6.8%	(4,705)	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68,891)	(4,705)	6.8%	(4,705)	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2,120	41,434	1,954.9%	41,434	1,954.9%	17,588	2,007.9%	135.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,120	41,434	1,954.9%	41,434	1,954.9%	17,588	2,007.9%	135.6%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Makhosho Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	127,619	55,952	43.8%	55,952	43.8%	48,451	38.6%	15.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,003	28	2.8%	28	2.8%	22	1.8%	28.9%
Interest earned - external investments	4,805	7,000	145.7%	7,000	145.7%	1,158	22.0%	504.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	121,311	48,687	40.1%	48,687	40.1%	47,212	39.8%	3.1%
Other own revenue	500	237	47.4%	237	47.4%	59	11.8%	301.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	128,517	18,576	14.5%	18,576	14.5%	22,308	16.5%	(16.7%)
Employee related costs	72,692	13,425	18.5%	13,425	18.5%	14,440	21.7%	(7.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5,875	1,655	28.2%	1,655	28.2%	1,535	24.1%	7.8%
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3,551	-	-	-	-	11	3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1,635	170	10.4%	170	10.4%	224	21.2%	(23.7%)
Contracted services	20,745	1,614	7.8%	1,614	7.8%	1,781	12.3%	(9.4%)
Transfers and grants	8,873	56	0.6%	56	0.6%	1,801	7.8%	(96.9%)
Other expenditure	14,621	1,656	11.3%	1,656	11.3%	2,517	12.8%	(34.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(898)	37,376		37,376		26,143		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	351	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(898)	37,376		37,376		26,494		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(898)	37,376		37,376		26,494		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(898)	37,376		37,376		26,494		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(898)	37,376		37,376		26,494		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure								
Source of Finance	8,050	3,668	45.6%	3,668	45.6%	1,028	10.2%	256.8%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8,050	3,668	45.6%	3,668	45.6%	1,028	10.2%	256.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8,050	3,668	45.6%	3,668	45.6%	1,028	10.2%	256.8%
Governance and Administration	170	61	35.7%	61	35.7%	133	6.0%	(54.4%)
Executive & Council	147	-	-	-	-	40	20.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	17	1	6.0%	1	6.0%	19	2.1%	(94.5%)
Corporate Services	6	60	995.8%	60	995.8%	75	6.6%	(19.9%)
Community and Public Safety	3,602	1,746	48.5%	1,746	48.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	1,746	-	1,746	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4,254	1,853	43.6%	1,853	43.6%	895	11.4%	107.2%
Planning and Development	3,467	1,853	53.5%	1,853	53.5%	895	11.4%	107.2%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	7	29.8%	7	29.8%	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19					2017/18		Q1 of 2017/18 to Q1 of 2018/19
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands								
Cash Flow from Operating Activities								
Receipts	126,634	61,428	48.5%	61,428	48.5%	49,513	39.8%	24.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	518	2,613	504.4%	2,613	504.4%	59	10.1%	4,321.0%
Government - operating	121,311	51,465	42.4%	51,465	42.4%	48,296	40.8%	6.6%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	4,805	7,350	153.0%	7,350	153.0%	1,158	22.0%	534.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(121,860)	(24,606)	20.2%	(24,606)	20.2%	(30,321)	24.6%	(18.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(112,765)	(21,275)	18.9%	(21,275)	18.9%	(20,497)	20.4%	3.8%
Finance charges	(222)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(8,873)	(3,332)	37.5%	(3,332)	37.5%	(9,824)	44.0%	(66.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4,774	36,822	771.4%	36,822	771.4%	19,192	1,722.0%	91.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities								
Receipts	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8,050)	(3,861)	48.0%	(3,861)	48.0%	(1,028)	10.2%	275.6%
Capital assets	(8,050)	(3,861)	48.0%	(3,861)	48.0%	(1,028)	10.2%	275.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7,936)	(3,861)	48.6%	(3,861)	48.6%	(1,028)	10.2%	275.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2,485)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2,485)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2,485)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5,647)	32,961	(583.7%)	32,961	(583.7%)	18,164	(162.2%)	81.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47,048	57,122	121.4%	57,122	121.4%	54,602	105.9%	4.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41,401	90,083	217.6%	90,083	217.6%	72,766	180.3%	23.8%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5,739	89.1%	18	3%	293	4.6%	389	6.0%	6,439	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5,739</b>	<b>89.1%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6,439</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	266	32.3%	4	5%	291	35.3%	262	31.8%	822	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5,473	97.4%	14	2%	3	1%	128	2.3%	5,617	87.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5,739</b>	<b>89.1%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6,439</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6,993	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,993	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,993</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,993</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.